

CAPITAL DISTRICT PHYSICIANS' HEALTH PLAN, INC.

**6 Wellness Way
Latham, New York 12110
(518) 641-3000**

This is Your

**ESSENTIAL PLAN
CONTRACT**

Issued by

Capital District Physicians' Health Plan, Inc.

This is Your individual Contract for the Essential Plan coverage issued by Capital District Physicians' Health Plan, Inc. This Contract, together with the attached Schedule of Benefits, applications and any amendment or rider amending the terms of this Contract, constitute the entire agreement between You and Us.

You have the right to return this Contract. Examine it carefully. If You are not satisfied, You may return this Contract to Us and ask Us to cancel it. Your request must be made in writing within ten (10) days from the date You receive this Contract. We will refund any Premium paid including any Contract fees or other charges.

Renewability. The renewal date for this Contract is twelve months from the effective date of coverage. This Contract will automatically renew each year on the renewal date, unless otherwise terminated by Us as permitted by this Contract or by You upon 30 days' prior written notice to Us. If You become pregnant while covered under this Contract, You will have coverage for the duration of the pregnancy, along with one year of postpartum coverage. The 12-month postpartum coverage period will start on the last day of Your pregnancy and end on the last day of the 12th month.

In-Network Benefits. This Contract only covers in-network benefits. To receive in-network benefits You must receive care exclusively from Participating Providers in Our Essential Plan Network who are located within Our Service Area. Care Covered under this Contract (including Hospitalization) must be provided, arranged or authorized in advance by Your Primary Care Physician and, when required, approved by Us. In order to receive the benefits under this Contract, You must contact Your Primary Care Physician before You obtain the services, except for services to treat an Emergency or urgent Condition described in the Emergency Services and Urgent Care section of this Contract. Except for care for an Emergency or urgent Condition described in the Emergency Services and Urgent Care section of this Contract, You will be responsible for paying the cost of all care that is provided by Non-Participating Providers.

READ THIS ENTIRE CONTRACT CAREFULLY. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THIS CONTRACT.

This Contract is governed by the laws of New York State.

CAPITAL DISTRICT PHYSICIANS' HEALTH PLAN, INC.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "BOGrady", is positioned above a horizontal line.

By:

**Brian O'Grady
President and CEO**

If You need foreign language assistance to understand this Contract, You may call Us at the number on Your ID card.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section I. Definitions.....	4
Section II. How Your Coverage Works	10
Participating Providers	10
The Role of Primary Care Physicians.....	11
Services Subject to Preauthorization.....	12
Medical Necessity	13
Important Telephone Numbers and Addresses.....	16
Section III. Access to Care and Transitional Care	17
Section IV. Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount	20
Section V. Who is Covered.....	21
Section VI. Preventive Care.....	22
Section VII. Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services.....	26
Section VIII. Emergency Services and Urgent Care	28
Section IX. Outpatient and Professional Services.....	31
Section X. Additional Benefits, Equipment and Devices	41
Section XI. Inpatient Services	46
Section XII. Mental Health Care and Substance Use Services	50
Section XIII. Prescription Drug Coverage	55
Section XIV. Wellness Benefits.....	68
Section XV. Vision Care.....	76
Section XVI. Dental Care.....	77
Section XVII. Exclusions and Limitations	80
Section XVIII. Claim Determinations.....	83
Section XIX. Grievance Procedures.....	85
Section XX. Utilization Review	88
Section XXI. External Appeal	97
Section XXII. Termination of Coverage.....	102
Section XXIII. Temporary Suspension Rights for Armed Forces' Members.....	104
Section XXIV. General Provisions.....	105
Section XXV. Schedule of Benefits... ..	End of Contract

SECTION I

Definitions

Defined terms will appear capitalized throughout this Contract.

Acute: The onset of disease or injury, or a change in the Subscriber's condition that would require prompt medical attention.

Allowed Amount: The maximum amount on which Our payment is based for Covered Services. See the Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount section of this Contract for a description of how the Allowed Amount is calculated.

Ambulatory Surgical Center: A Facility currently licensed by the appropriate state regulatory agency for the provision of surgical and related medical services on an outpatient basis.

Appeal: A request for Us to review a Utilization Review decision or a Grievance again.

Balance Billing: When a Non-Participating Provider bills You for the difference between the Non-Participating Provider's charge and the Allowed Amount. A Participating Provider may not Balance Bill You for Covered Services.

Contract: This Contract issued by Capital District Physicians' Health Plan, Inc., including the Schedule of Benefits and any attached riders.

Coinsurance: Your share of the costs of a Covered Service, calculated as a percent of the Allowed Amount for the service that You are required to pay to a Provider. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

Copayment: A fixed amount You pay directly to a Provider for a Covered Service when You receive the service. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

Cost-Sharing: Amounts You must pay for Covered Services, expressed as Copayments and/or Coinsurance.

Cover, Covered or Covered Services: The Medically Necessary services paid for, arranged, or authorized for You by Us under the terms and conditions of this Contract.

Doula: A trained person who provides continuous physical, emotional, and informational support to the pregnant person and pregnant person's family before, during, and for a reasonable time after childbirth. A Doula may provide services in hospitals, in birthing centers, at home deliveries, or in other community settings.

Durable Medical Equipment ("DME"): Equipment which is:

- Designed and intended for repeated use;
- Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
- Generally not useful to a person in the absence of disease or injury; and
- Appropriate for use in the home

Emergency Condition: A medical or behavioral condition that manifests itself by Acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to such person's bodily functions;
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
- Serious disfigurement of such person.

Emergency Department Care: Emergency Services You get in a Hospital emergency department.

Emergency Services: A medical screening examination which is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Condition; and within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital, such further medical examination and treatment as are required to stabilize the patient. "To stabilize" is to provide such medical treatment of an Emergency Condition as may be necessary to assure that, within reasonable medical probability, no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the patient from a Facility, or to deliver a newborn child (including the placenta).

Exclusions: Health care services that We do not pay for or Cover.

External Appeal Agent: An entity that has been certified by the New York State Department of Financial Services to perform external appeals in accordance with New York law.

Facility: A Hospital; Ambulatory Surgical Center; birthing center; dialysis center; rehabilitation Facility; Skilled Nursing Facility; hospice; Home Health Agency or home care services agency certified or licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 36; a national cancer center institute-designated cancer center licensed by the department of health within Our service area; a comprehensive care center for eating disorders pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law Article 30; and a Facility defined in New York Mental Hygiene Law Section 1.03, certified by the New York State Office of Addiction Services and Supports, or certified under New York Public Health Law Article 28 (or, in other states, a similarly licensed or certified Facility). If You receive treatment for substance use disorder outside of New York State, a Facility also includes one which

is accredited by the Joint Commission to provide a substance use disorder treatment program.

Federal Poverty Level (FPL): A measure of income level issued annually by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Federal poverty levels are used to determine your eligibility for certain program and benefits, including the Essential Plan, and are updated on an annual basis.

Grievance: A complaint that You communicate to Us that does not involve a Utilization Review determination.

Habilitation Services: Health care services that help a person keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Habilitative Services include the management of limitations and disabilities, including services or programs that help maintain or prevent deterioration in physical, cognitive, or behavioral function. These services consist of physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech therapy.

Health Care Professional: An appropriately licensed, registered or certified Physician; dentist; optometrist; chiropractor; psychologist; social worker; podiatrist; physical therapist; occupational therapist; midwife; speech-language pathologist; audiologist; pharmacist; behavior analyst; nurse practitioner; or any other licensed, registered or certified Health Care Professional under Title 8 of the New York Education Law (or other comparable state law, if applicable) that the New York Insurance Law requires to be recognized who charges and bills patients for Covered Services. The Health Care Professional's services must be rendered within the lawful scope of practice for that type of Provider in order to be covered under this Contract.

Home Health Agency: An organization currently certified or licensed by the State of New York or the state in which it operates and renders home health care services.

Hospice Care: Care to provide comfort and support for persons in the last stages of a terminal illness and their families that are provided by a hospice organization certified pursuant to New York Public Health Law Article 40 or under a similar certification process required by the state in which the hospice organization is located.

Hospital: A short term, acute, general Hospital, which:

- Is primarily engaged in providing, by or under the continuous supervision of Physicians, to patients, diagnostic services and therapeutic services for diagnosis, treatment and care of injured or sick persons;
- Has organized departments of medicine and major surgery;
- Has a requirement that every patient must be under the care of a Physician or dentist;
- Provides 24-hour nursing service by or under the supervision of a registered professional nurse (R.N.);
- If located in New York State, has in effect a Hospitalization review plan applicable to all patients which meets at least the standards set forth in 42 U.S.C.

Section 1395x(k);

- Is duly licensed by the agency responsible for licensing such Hospitals; and
- Is not, other than incidentally, a place of rest, a place primarily for the treatment of tuberculosis, a place for the aged, a place for drug addicts, alcoholics, or a place for convalescent, custodial, educational, or rehabilitative care.

Hospital does not mean health resorts, spas, or infirmaries at schools or camps.

Hospitalization: Care in a Hospital that requires admission as an inpatient and usually requires an overnight stay.

Hospital Outpatient Care: Care in a Hospital that usually doesn't require an overnight stay.

Lawfully Present Immigrant: The term "lawfully present" includes immigrants who have:

- "Qualified non-citizen" immigration status without a waiting period
- Humanitarian statuses or circumstances (including Temporary Protected Status, Special Juvenile Status, asylum applicants, Convention Against Torture, victims of trafficking)
- Valid non-immigration visas
- Legal status conferred by other laws (temporary resident status, LIFE Act, Family Unity individuals). To see a full list of eligible immigration statuses, please visit the web site at <http://www.healthcare.gov/immigrants/immigration-status/> or call the NY State of Health at 1-855-355-5777.

Medically Necessary: See the How Your Coverage Works section of this Contract for the definition.

Medicare: Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended.

Network: The Providers We have contracted with to provide health care services to You.

NY State of Health ("NYSOH"): The NY State of Health, the Official Health Plan Marketplace. The NYSOH is a marketplace for health insurance where individuals, families and small businesses can learn about their health insurance options; compare plans based on cost, benefits and other important features; apply for and receive financial help with premiums and cost-sharing based on income; choose a plan; and enroll in coverage. The NYSOH also helps eligible consumers enroll in other programs, including Medicaid, Child Health Plus, and the Essential Plan.

Non-Participating Provider: A Provider who doesn't have a contract with Us to provide health care services to You. The services of Non-Participating Providers are Covered only for Emergency Services, Urgent Care or when authorized by Us.

Out-of-Pocket Limit: The most You pay during a Plan Year in Cost-Sharing before We

begin to pay 100% of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services. This limit never includes Balance Billing charges or the cost of health care services We do not Cover.

Participating Provider: A Provider who has a contract with Us to provide health care services to You. A list of Participating Providers and their locations is available on Our website at www.cdphp.com or upon Your request to Us. The list will be revised from time to time by Us. **Physician or Physician Services:** Health care services a licensed medical Physician (M.D. – Medical Doctor or D.O. – Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine) provides or coordinates.

Plan Year: The 12-month period beginning on the effective date of the Contract or any anniversary date thereafter, during which the Contract is in effect.

Preauthorization: A decision by Us prior to Your receipt of a Covered Service, procedure, treatment plan, device, or Prescription Drug that the Covered Service, procedure, treatment plan, device or Prescription Drug is Medically Necessary. We indicate which Covered Services require Preauthorization in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract.

Prescription Drugs: A medication, product or device that has been approved by the Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only pursuant to a prescription order or refill and is on Our formulary. A Prescription Drug includes a medication that, due to its characteristics, is appropriate for self administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver.

Primary Care Physician (“PCP”): A participating nurse practitioner, physician assistant or Physician who typically is an internal medicine or family practice Physician and who directly provides or coordinates a range of health care services for You.

Provider: A Physician, Health Care Professional, or Facility licensed, registered, certified or accredited as required by state law. A Provider also includes a vendor or dispenser of diabetic equipment and supplies, durable medical equipment, medical supplies, or any other equipment or supplies that are Covered under this Contract that is licensed, registered, certified or accredited as required by state law.

Referral: An authorization given to one Participating Provider from another Participating Provider (usually from a PCP to a participating Specialist) in order to arrange for additional care for the Subscriber. A Referral can be transmitted electronically or by Your Provider completing a paper Referral form. Except as provided in the Access to Care and Transitional Care section of this Contract or as otherwise authorized by Us, a Referral will not be made to a Non-Participating Provider.

Rehabilitation Services: Health care services that help a person keep, get back, or improve skills and functioning for daily living that have been lost or impaired because a person was sick, hurt, or disabled. These services consist of physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy in an inpatient and/or outpatient setting.

Schedule of Benefits: The section of this Contract that describes the Copayments, Coinsurance, Out-of-Pocket Limits, Preauthorization requirements, and other limits on Covered Services.

Service Area: The geographical area, designated by Us and approved by the State of New York, in which We provide coverage. Our Service Area consists of: Albany, Broome, Clinton, Columbia, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Tioga, Warren, and Washington counties.

Skilled Nursing Facility: An institution or a distinct part of an institution that is: currently licensed or approved under state or local law; primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing care and related services as a Skilled Nursing Facility, extended care Facility, or nursing care Facility approved by the Joint Commission, or the Bureau of Hospitals of the American Osteopathic Association, or as a Skilled Nursing Facility under Medicare; or as otherwise determined by Us to meet the standards of any of these authorities.

Specialist: A Physician who focuses on a specific area of medicine or a group of patients to diagnose, manage, prevent or treat certain types of symptoms and conditions.

Subscriber: The person to whom this Contract is issued. Whenever a Subscriber is required to provide a notice pursuant to a Grievance or Emergency Department admission or visit, "Subscriber" also means the Subscriber's designee.

UCR (Usual, Customary and Reasonable): The amount paid for a medical service in a geographic area based on what Providers in the area usually charge for the same or similar medical service.

Urgent Care: Medical care for an illness, injury or condition serious enough that a reasonable person would seek care right away, but not so severe as to require Emergency Department Care. Urgent Care may be rendered in a Physician's office or Urgent Care Center.

Urgent Care Center: A licensed Facility (other than a Hospital) that provides Urgent Care.

Us, We, Our: Capital District Physicians' Health Plan, Inc. and anyone to whom We legally delegate performance, on Our behalf, under this Contract.

Utilization Review: The review to determine whether services are or were Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational (i.e., treatment for a rare disease or a clinical trial).

You, Your: The Subscriber.

SECTION II

How Your Coverage Works

A. Your Coverage Under this Contract.

You have been enrolled in an Essential Plan. We will provide the benefits described in this Contract to You. You should keep this Contract with Your other important papers so that it is available for Your future reference.

B. Covered Services.

You will receive Covered Services under the terms and conditions of this Contract only when the Covered Service is:

- Medically Necessary;
- Provided by a Participating Provider;
- Listed as a Covered Service;
- Not in excess of any benefit limitations described in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract; and
- Received while Your Contract is in force.

When You are outside Our Service Area, coverage is limited to Emergency Services, Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services to treat Your Emergency Condition and Urgent Care.

C. Participating Providers.

To find out if a Provider is a Participating Provider:

- Check Our Provider directory, available at Your request;
- Call the number on Your ID card; or
- Visit Our website at www.cdphp.com.

The Provider directory will give You the following information about Our Participating Providers:

- Name, address, and telephone number;
- Specialty;
- Board certification (if applicable);
- Languages spoken;
- Whether the Participating Provider is accepting new patients.

You are only responsible for any Cost-Sharing that would apply to the Covered Services if You receive Covered Services from a Provider who is not a Participating Provider in the following situations:

- The Provider is listed as a Participating Provider in Our online Provider directory;
- Our paper Provider directory listing the Provider as a Participating Provider is incorrect as of the date of publication;
- We give You written notice that the Provider is a Participating Provider in response to Your telephone request for network status information about the Provider; or

- We do not provide You with a written notice within one (1) business day of Your telephone request for network status information.

In these situations, if a Provider bills You for more than Your Cost-Sharing and You pay the bill, You are entitled to a refund from the Provider, plus interest.

D. The Role of Primary Care Physicians.

This Contract has a gatekeeper, usually known as a Primary Care Physician (“PCP”). This Contract requires that You select a Primary Care Physician “PCP.” You need a Referral from a PCP before receiving Specialist care from a Participating Provider.

You may select any participating PCP who is available from the list of PCPs in the Essential Plan Network. In certain circumstances, You may designate a Specialist as Your PCP. See the Access to Care and Transitional Care section of this Contract for more information about designating a Specialist. To select a PCP, visit Our website at www.cdmdp.com. If You do not select a PCP, We will assign one to You.

For purposes of Cost-Sharing, if You seek services from a PCP (or a Physician covering for a PCP) who has a primary or secondary specialty other than general practice, family practice, internal medicine, pediatrics and OB/GYN, You must pay the specialty office visit Cost-Sharing in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract when the services provided are related to specialty care.

E. Services Not Requiring a Referral from Your PCP.

Your PCP is responsible for determining the most appropriate treatment for Your health care needs. You do not need a Referral from Your PCP to a Participating Provider for the following services:

- Primary and preventive obstetric and gynecologic services including annual examinations, care resulting from such annual examinations, treatment of Acute gynecologic conditions, or for any care related to a pregnancy from a qualified Participating Provider of such services;
- Emergency Services;
- Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and emergency ambulance transportation;
- Maternal depression screening;
- Urgent Care;
- Outpatient mental health care;
- Outpatient substance abuse services;
- Refractive eye exams from an optometrist;
- Diabetic eye exams from an ophthalmologist;

However, the Participating Provider must discuss the services and treatment plan with Your PCP; agree to follow Our policies and procedures including any procedures regarding Referrals or Preauthorization for services other than obstetric and gynecologic services rendered by such Participating Provider; and agree to provide services pursuant to a treatment plan (if any) approved by Us. See the Schedule of

Benefits section of this Contract for the services that require a Referral.

F. Access to Providers and Changing Providers. Sometimes Providers in Our Provider directory are not available. Prior to notifying Us of the PCP You selected, You should call the PCP to make sure he or she is accepting new patients.

To see a Provider, call his or her office and tell the Provider that You are a CDPHP Member, and explain the reason for Your visit. Have Your ID card available. The Provider's office may ask You for Your Member ID number. When You go to the Provider's office, bring Your ID card with You.

To contact Your Provider after normal business hours, call the Provider's office. You will be directed to Your Provider, an answering machine with directions on how to obtain services, or another Provider. If You have an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911.

You may change Your PCP by calling the number on Your ID card.

If We do not have a Participating Provider for certain provider types in the county in which You live or in a bordering county that is within approved time and distance standards, We will approve an authorization to a specific Non-Participating Provider until You no longer need the care or We have a Participating Provider in Our network that meets the time and distance standards and Your care has been transitioned to that Participating Provider. Covered Services rendered by the Non-Participating Provider will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

G. Out-of-Network Services.

The services of Non-Participating Providers are not Covered except Emergency Services and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services to treat Your Emergency Condition, or unless specifically Covered in this Contract.

H. Services Subject to Preauthorization.

Our Preauthorization is required before You receive certain Covered Services. Your Participating Provider is responsible for requesting Preauthorization for in-network services listed in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract.

I. Preauthorization Procedure.

If You seek coverage for services that require Preauthorization, Your Provider must call Us at the number on Your ID card.

After receiving a request for approval, We will review the reasons for Your planned treatment and determine if benefits are available. Criteria will be based on multiple sources which may include medical policy, clinical guidelines, and pharmacy and therapeutic guidelines.

J. Medical Management.

The benefits available to You under this Contract are subject to pre-service, concurrent and retrospective reviews to determine when services should be covered by Us. The purpose of these reviews is to promote the delivery of cost-effective medical care by reviewing the use of procedures and, where appropriate, the setting or place the services are performed. Covered Services must be Medically Necessary for benefits to be provided.

K. Medical Necessity.

We Cover benefits described in this Contract as long as the health care service, procedure, treatment, test, device, Prescription Drug or supply (collectively, “service”) is Medically Necessary. The fact that a Provider has furnished, prescribed, ordered, recommended, or approved the service does not make it Medically Necessary or mean that We have to Cover it.

We may base Our decision on a review of:

- Your medical records;
- Our medical policies and clinical guidelines;
- Medical opinions of a professional society, peer review committee or other groups of Physicians;
- Reports in peer-reviewed medical literature;
- Reports and guidelines published by nationally-recognized health care organizations that include supporting scientific data;
- Professional standards of safety and effectiveness, which are generally-recognized in the United States for diagnosis, care, or treatment;
- The opinion of Health Care Professionals in the generally-recognized health specialty involved;
- The opinion of the attending Providers, which have credence but do not overrule contrary opinions.

Services will be deemed Medically Necessary only if:

- They are clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration, and considered effective for Your illness, injury, or disease;
- They are required for the direct care and treatment or management of that condition;
- Your condition would be adversely affected if the services were not provided;
- They are provided in accordance with generally-accepted standards of medical practice;
- They are not primarily for the convenience of You, Your family, or Your Provider;
- They are not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services, that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results;
- When setting or place of service is part of the review, services that can be safely provided to You in a lower cost setting will not be Medically Necessary if they are performed in a higher cost setting. For example, we will not provide coverage for an inpatient admission for surgery if the surgery could have been performed on an outpatient basis or an infusion or injection of a specialty drug provided in the

outpatient department of a Hospital if the drug could be provided in a Physician's office or the home setting.

See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract for Your right to an internal Appeal and external appeal of Our determination that a service is not Medically Necessary.

L. Protection from Surprise Bills.

1. Surprise Bills. A surprise bill is a bill You receive for Covered Services in the following circumstances:

- For services performed by a non-participating Provider at a participating Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center, when:
 - A participating Provider is unavailable at the time the health care services are performed;
 - A non-participating Provider performs services without Your knowledge; or
 - Unforeseen medical issues or services arise at the time the health care services are performed.

A surprise bill does not include a bill for health care services when a participating Physician is available and You elected to receive services from a non-participating Physician.

- You were referred by a participating Physician to a Non-Participating Provider without Your explicit written consent acknowledging that the referral is to a Non-Participating Provider and it may result in costs not covered by Us. For a surprise bill, a referral to a Non-Participating Provider means:
 - Covered Services are performed by a Non-Participating Provider in the participating Physician's office or practice during the same visit;
 - The participating Physician sends a specimen taken from You in the participating Physician's office to a non-participating laboratory or pathologist; or
 - For any other Covered Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider at the participating Physician's request, when Referrals are required under Your Contract.

You will be held harmless for any Non-Participating Provider charges for the surprise bill that exceed Your Cost-Sharing. The Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your Cost-Sharing. You can sign a form to notify Us and the Non-Participating Provider that You received a surprise bill.

The Surprise Bill Certification Form is available at www.dfs.ny.gov or You can visit Our website at www.cdphp.com for a copy of the form. You need to mail a copy of the form to Us at the address on Our website and to Your Provider.

2. Independent Dispute Resolution Process. Either We or a Provider may

submit a dispute involving a surprise bill to an independent dispute resolution entity (“IDRE”) assigned by the state. The IDRE will determine whether Our payment or the Provider’s charge is reasonable within 30 days of receiving the dispute.

M. Delivery of Covered Services Using Telehealth.

If Your Participating Provider offers Covered Services using telehealth, We will not deny the Covered Services because they are delivered using telehealth. An insurer may subject the coverage of a service delivered via telehealth to co-payments and/or coinsurance provided that they are at least as favorable to the insured as those established for the same service when not delivered via telehealth. Covered Services delivered using telehealth may be subject to utilization review and quality assurance requirements and other terms and conditions of the Contract that are at least as favorable as those requirements for the same service when not delivered using telehealth. “Telehealth” means the use of electronic information and communication technologies by a Participating Provider to deliver Covered Services to You while Your location is different than Your Provider’s location.

N. Care Management.

Care management helps coordinate services for Members with health care needs due to serious, complex, and/or chronic health conditions. Our programs coordinate benefits and educate Members who agree to take part in the case management program to help meet their health-related needs.

Our care management programs are confidential and voluntary. These programs are given at no extra cost to You and do not change Covered Services. If You meet program criteria and agree to take part, We will help You meet Your identified health care needs. This is reached through contact and team work with You and/or Your authorized representative, treating Physician(s), and other Providers. In addition, We may assist in coordinating care with existing community-based programs and services to meet Your needs, which may include giving You information about external agencies and community-based programs and services.

In certain cases of severe or chronic illness or injury, We may provide benefits for alternate care through Our care management program that is not listed as a Covered Service. We may also extend Covered Services beyond the benefit maximums of this Contract. We will make Our decision on a case-by-case basis if We determine the alternate or extended benefit is in the best interest of You and Us.

Nothing in this provision shall prevent You from appealing Our decision. A decision to provide extended benefits or approve alternate care in one case does not obligate Us to provide the same benefits again to You or to any other Member. We reserve the right, at any time, to alter or stop providing extended benefits or approving alternate care. In such case, We will notify You or Your representative in writing.

O. Important Telephone Numbers and Addresses.

- **CLAIMS**
CDPHP, PO Box 66602, Albany, NY 12206
(Submit claim forms to this address.)

Log-in to the secure member portal at www.cdphp.com and select the “Mail Center” icon to submit claims via secure email.
(Submit electronic claim forms to this e-mail address.)

- **COMPLAINTS, GRIEVANCES AND UTILIZATION REVIEW APPEALS**
Call the number on Your ID card
- **SURPRISE BILL CERTIFICATION FORM**
Refer to the address on Your ID card
(Submit surprise bill certification forms to this address.)
- **MEMBER SERVICES**
Call the number on Your ID card
(Member Services Representatives are available Monday - Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.)
- **PREAUTHORIZATION**
Call the number on Your ID card
- **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES**
Call the number on Your ID card
- **OUR WEBSITE**
www.cdphp.com

SECTION III

Access to Care and Transitional Care

A. Referral to a Non-Participating Provider.

If We determine that We do not have a Participating Provider that has the appropriate training and experience to treat Your condition, We will approve a Referral to an appropriate Non-Participating Provider. Your Participating Provider must request prior approval of the Referral to a specific Non-Participating Provider. Approvals of Referrals to Non-Participating Providers will not be made for the convenience of You or another treating Provider and may not necessarily be to the specific Non-Participating Provider You requested. If We approve the Referral, all services performed by the Non-Participating Provider are subject to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCP, the Non-Participating Provider and You. Covered Services rendered by the Non-Participating Provider will be covered as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing. In the event a Referral is not approved, any services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider will not be Covered.

B. When a Specialist Can Be Your Primary Care Physician.

If You have a life-threatening condition or disease or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease that requires specialty care over a long period of time, You may ask that a Specialist who is a Participating Provider be Your PCP. We will consult with the Specialist and Your PCP and decide whether the Specialist should be Your PCP. Any Referral will be pursuant to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCP, the Specialist and You. We will not approve a non-participating Specialist unless We determine that We do not have an appropriate Provider in Our network. If We approve a non-participating Specialist, Covered Services rendered by the non-participating Specialist pursuant to the approved treatment plan will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

C. Standing Referral to a Participating Specialist.

If You need ongoing specialty care, You may receive a “standing Referral” to a Specialist who is a Participating Provider. This means that You will not need a new Referral from Your PCP every time You need to see that Specialist. We will consult with the Specialist and Your PCP and decide whether You should have a standing Referral. Any Referral will be pursuant to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCP, the Specialist and You. The treatment plan may limit the number of visits, or the period during which the visits are authorized and may require the Specialist to provide Your PCP with regular updates on the specialty care provided as well as all necessary medical information. We will not approve a standing Referral to a non-participating Specialist unless We determine that We do not have an appropriate Provider in Our network. If We approve a standing Referral to a non-participating Specialist, Covered Services rendered by the non-participating Specialist pursuant to the approved treatment plan will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating

Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

D. Specialty Care Center.

If You have a life-threatening condition or disease or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease that requires specialty care over a long period of time, You may request a Referral to a specialty care center with expertise in treating Your condition or disease. A specialty care center is a center that has an accreditation or designation from a state agency, the federal government or a national health organization as having special expertise to treat Your disease or condition. We will consult with Your PCP, Your Specialist, and the specialty care center to decide whether to approve such a Referral. Any Referral will be pursuant to a treatment plan developed by the specialty care center, and approved by Us in consultation with Your PCP or Specialist and You. We will not approve a Referral to a non-participating specialty care center unless We determine that We do not have an appropriate specialty care center in Our network. If We approve a Referral to a non-participating specialty care center, Covered Services rendered by the non-participating specialty care center pursuant to the approved treatment plan will be paid as if they were provided by a participating specialty care center. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

E. When Your Provider Leaves the Network.

If You are in an ongoing course of treatment when Your Provider leaves Our network, then You may continue to receive Covered Services for the ongoing treatment from the former Participating Provider for up to 90 days from the date Your Provider's contractual obligation to provide services to You terminates. If You are pregnant, You may continue care with a former Participating Provider through delivery and any postpartum care directly related to the delivery.

The Provider must accept as payment the negotiated fee that was in effect just prior to the termination of Our relationship with the Provider. The Provider must also provide Us necessary medical information related to Your care and adhere to our policies and procedures, including those for assuring quality of care, obtaining Preauthorization, Referrals, and a treatment plan approved by Us. You will receive the Covered Services as if they were being provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable In-Network Cost-Sharing. Please note that if the Provider was terminated by Us due to fraud, imminent harm to patients or final disciplinary action by a state board or agency that impairs the Provider's ability to practice, continued treatment with that Provider is not available.

F. New Members In a Course of Treatment.

If You are in an ongoing course of treatment with a Non-Participating Provider when Your coverage under this Contract becomes effective, You may be able to receive Covered Services for the ongoing treatment from the Non-Participating Provider for up to 60 days from the effective date of Your coverage under this Contract. This course of treatment must be for a life-threatening disease or condition or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease. You may also continue care with a Non-Participating Provider if You are in the second or third trimester of a pregnancy when Your coverage under this Contract becomes effective. You may continue care through delivery and any

post-partum services directly related to the delivery.

In order for You to continue to receive Covered Services for up to 60 days or through pregnancy, the Non-Participating Provider must agree to accept as payment Our fees for such services. The Provider must also agree to provide Us necessary medical information related to Your care and to adhere to Our policies and procedures including those for assuring quality of care, obtaining Preauthorization, Referrals, and a treatment plan approved by Us. If the Provider agrees to these conditions, You will receive the Covered Services as if they were being provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable In-Network Cost-Sharing.

SECTION IV

Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount

A. Copayments.

Except where stated otherwise, You must pay the Copayments, or fixed amounts, in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Covered Services. However, when the Allowed Amount for a service is less than the Copayment, You are responsible for the lesser amount.

B. Coinsurance.

Except where stated otherwise, You must pay a percentage of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services. We will pay the remaining percentage of the Allowed Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract.

C. Out-of-Pocket Limit.

When You have met Your Out-of-Pocket Limit in payment of Cost-Sharing for a Plan Year in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract, We will provide coverage for 100% of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services for the remainder of that Plan Year.

Cost-Sharing for out-of-network services, except for Emergency Services, and out-of-network services approved by Us as an in-network exception and out-of-network dialysis does not apply toward Your Out-of-Pocket Limit. The Out-of-Pocket Limit runs on a Plan Year basis.

D. Allowed Amount.

“Allowed Amount” means the maximum amount We will pay for the services or supplies covered under this Contract, before any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance amounts are subtracted. We determine Our Allowed Amount as follows:

The Allowed Amount will be the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider, or the Participating Provider’s charge.

Our payments to Participating Providers may include financial incentives to help improve the quality of care and promote the delivery of Covered Services in a cost-efficient manner. Payments under this financial incentive program are not made as payment for a specific Covered Service provided to You. Your Cost-Sharing will not change based on any payments made to or received from Participating Providers as part of the financial incentive program.

See the Emergency Services and Urgent Care Section of this Contract for the Allowed Amount for Emergency Services rendered by Non-Participating Providers. See the Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services section of this Contract for the Allowed Amount for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services rendered by Non-Participating Providers.

SECTION V

Who is Covered

A. Who is Covered Under this Contract.

You, the Subscriber to whom this Contract is issued, are covered under this Contract. You must live or reside in Our Service Area to be covered under this Contract. You must have a household income above 138% through 250% of the Federal Poverty Level. If You are enrolled in Medicare or Medicaid or affordable Employer Sponsored Health Insurance, You are not eligible to purchase this Contract. Also, if Your income is above 138% of the Federal Poverty Level, You are not eligible to purchase this Contract if You are under 19 years old or, greater than 64 years old.

You must report changes that could affect your eligibility throughout the year, including whether You become pregnant. If You become pregnant while covered under this Contract, You may remain enrolled in accordance with section 369-ii of the New York Social Service Law. If you remain in Essential Plan, You will have coverage for the duration of the pregnancy, along with one year of postpartum coverage. The 12-month postpartum coverage period will start on the last day of Your pregnancy and end on the last day of the 12th month. You may also become eligible to obtain Medicaid if You have a household income below 223% of the Federal Poverty Level. If You want Medicaid coverage instead of Essential Plan, You should contact NYSOH.

B. Types of Coverage.

The only type of coverage offered under the Essential Plan is Individual coverage, which means only You are covered. If additional members of Your family are also covered under the Essential Plan, they will receive a separate Contract.

C. Enrollment.

You can enroll under this Contract during any time of the year. If You are a new applicant for coverage through the NYSOH, Your coverage will begin on the first of the month that Your plan selection is made. For example, if the NYSOH receives your Essential Plan selection on February 18, coverage under the plan will begin on February 1. Any services you received between February 1 and February 18 will be covered by Us. If you had coverage through the NYSOH under a different program or plan and switch to an Essential Plan, Your coverage will begin on the 1st of the month following your plan selection. For example, if You select an Essential Plan on February 19th, Your coverage would begin March 1st.

SECTION VI

Preventive Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

Preventive Care.

We Cover the following services for the purpose of promoting good health and early detection of disease. Preventive services are not subject to Cost-Sharing (Copayments, or Coinsurance) when performed by a Participating Provider and provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration ("HRSA"), or if the items or services have an "A" or "B" rating from the United States Preventive Services Task Force ("USPSTF"), or if the immunizations are recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices ("ACIP"). However, Cost-Sharing may apply to services provided during the same visit as the preventive services. Also, if a preventive service is provided during an office visit wherein the preventive service is not the primary purpose of the visit, the Cost-Sharing amount that would otherwise apply to the office visit will still apply. You may contact Us at the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com for a copy of the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA, items or services with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF, and immunizations recommended by ACIP.

- A. Adult Annual Physical Examinations.** We Cover adult annual physical examinations and preventive care and screenings as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF.

Examples of items or services with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF include, but are not limited to, blood pressure screening for adults, lung cancer screening, colorectal cancer screening, alcohol misuse screening, depression screening, and diabetes screening. A complete list of the Covered preventive Services is available on Our website at www.cdphp.com, or will be mailed to You upon request.

You are eligible for a physical examination once every calendar year, regardless of whether or not 365 days have passed since the previous physical examination visit. Vision screenings do not include refractions.

This benefit is not subject to Copayments, or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF.

- B. Adult Immunizations.** We Cover adult immunizations as recommended by

ACIP. This benefit is not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the recommendations of ACIP.

C. Well-Woman Examinations. We Cover well-woman examinations which consist of a routine gynecological examination, breast examination and annual screening for cervical cancer, including laboratory and diagnostic services in connection with evaluating cervical cancer screening tests. We also Cover preventive care and screenings as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF. A complete list of the Covered preventive Services is available on Our website at www.cdphp.com, or will be mailed to You upon request. This benefit is not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF, which may be less frequent than described above.

D. Mammograms, Screening and Diagnostic Imaging for the Detection of Breast Cancer. We Cover mammograms, which may be provided by breast tomosynthesis (i.e., 3D mammograms), for the screening of breast cancer as follows:

- One (1) baseline screening mammogram for Members age 35 through 39; and
- One (1) screening mammogram annually for Members age 40 and over.

If a Member of any age has a history of breast cancer or a first degree relative has a history of breast cancer, We Cover mammograms as recommended by the Member’s Provider. However, in no event will more than one (1) preventive screening per Plan Year be Covered.

Mammograms for the screening of breast cancer are not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance.

We also Cover additional screening and diagnostic imaging for the detection of breast cancer, including diagnostic mammograms, breast ultrasounds and MRIs. Screening and diagnostic imaging for the detection of breast cancer, including diagnostic mammograms, breast ultrasounds and MRIs are not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance.

E. Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services. We Cover family planning services which consist of FDA-approved, -cleared, or -granted contraceptive methods prescribed by a Provider, not otherwise Covered under the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract, patient education and counseling on use of contraceptives and related topics; follow-up services related to contraceptive methods, including management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence, and device insertion and removal; and sterilization procedures for women. Such services are not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance.

We also Cover vasectomies subject to Copayments or Coinsurance.

We do not Cover services related to the reversal of elective sterilizations.

F. Bone Mineral Density Measurements or Testing. We Cover bone mineral density measurements or tests, and Prescription Drugs and devices approved by the FDA or generic equivalents as approved substitutes. Coverage of Prescription Drugs is subject to the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract. Bone mineral density measurements or tests, drugs or devices shall include those covered under the federal Medicare program or those in accordance with the criteria of the National Institutes of Health. You will qualify for Coverage if You meet the criteria under the federal Medicare program or the criteria of the National Institutes of Health or if You meet any of the following:

- Previously diagnosed as having osteoporosis or having a family history of osteoporosis;
- With symptoms or conditions indicative of the presence or significant risk of osteoporosis;
- On a prescribed drug regimen posing a significant risk of osteoporosis;
- With lifestyle factors to a degree as posing a significant risk of osteoporosis; or
- With such age, gender, and/or other physiological characteristics which pose a significant risk for osteoporosis.

We also Cover osteoporosis screening as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF.

This benefit is not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF, which may not include all of the above services such as drugs and devices.

G. Screening for Prostate Cancer. We Cover an annual standard diagnostic examination including, but not limited to, a digital rectal examination and a prostate specific antigen test for men age 50 and over who are asymptomatic and for men age 40 and over with a family history of prostate cancer or other prostate cancer risk factors. We also Cover standard diagnostic testing including, but not limited to, a digital rectal examination and a prostate-specific antigen test, at any age for men having a prior history of prostate cancer.

This benefit is not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance.

H. National Diabetes Prevention Program (NDPP). We cover diabetes prevention services for individuals at risk of developing Type 2 diabetes. The benefit covers 22 group training sessions over the course of 12 months. You may be eligible for NDPP services if you have a recommendation by a physician or

other licensed practitioner and You are at least 18 years old, not currently pregnant, are overweight and have not been previously diagnosed with Type 1 or Type 2 Diabetes, AND You meet one of the following:

- You have had a blood test result in the prediabetes range within the past year, OR
- You have previously been diagnosed with gestational diabetes, OR
- You score 5 or higher on the CDC/American Diabetes Association (ADA) Prediabetes Risk Test.

- I. Colon Cancer Screening.** We Cover colon cancer screening for Members age 45 through 65, including all colon cancer examinations and laboratory tests in accordance with the USPSTF for average risk individuals. This benefit includes an initial colonoscopy or other medical test for colon cancer screening and a follow-up colonoscopy performed because of a positive result from a non-colonoscopy preventive screening test.

SECTION VII

Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits. Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services for the treatment of an Emergency Condition do not require Preauthorization.

A. Emergency Ambulance Transportation.

1. Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services. We Cover Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services worldwide for the treatment of an Emergency Condition when such services are provided by an ambulance service.

“Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services” means the prompt evaluation and treatment of an Emergency Condition and/or non-airborne transportation to a Hospital. The services must be provided by an ambulance service issued a certificate under the New York Public Health Law. We will, however, only Cover transportation to a Hospital provided by such an ambulance service when a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of such transportation to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to such person's bodily functions;
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
- Serious disfigurement of such person.

An ambulance service licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 must hold You harmless and may not charge or seek reimbursement from You for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services except for the collection of any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance. In the absence of negotiated rates, We will pay a Non-Participating Provider the usual and customary charge for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services, which shall not be excessive or unreasonable. The usual and customary charge for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services is the FAIR Health rate at the 80th percentile or the Provider's billed charges.

2. Emergency Ambulance Transportation. In addition to Pre-Hospital Emergency Services, We also Cover emergency ambulance transportation worldwide by a licensed ambulance service (either ground, water ambulance or air ambulance) to the nearest Hospital where Emergency Services can be performed. This coverage includes emergency ambulance transportation to a Hospital when the originating Facility does not have the ability to treat Your Emergency Condition.

In the absence of negotiated rates, We will pay a Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 the usual and customary charge for emergency ambulance transportation, which shall not be excessive or unreasonable. The usual and customary charge for emergency ambulance transportation is the FAIR Health rate at the 80th percentile calculated using the place of pickup or the Provider's billed charges.

We will pay a Non-Participating Provider that is not licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the emergency ambulance transportation or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the emergency ambulance transportation or the Non-Participating Provider's charge for the emergency ambulance transportation. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

B. Non-Emergency Ambulance Transportation.

We Cover non-emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service between Facilities when the transport is any of the following:

- From a non-participating Hospital to a participating Hospital;
- To a Hospital that provides a higher level of care that was not available at the original Hospital;
- To a more cost-effective Acute care Facility; or
- From an Acute care Facility to a sub-Acute setting.

In the absence of negotiated rates, We will pay a Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 the usual and customary charge for non-emergency ambulance transportation, which shall not be excessive or unreasonable. The usual and customary charge for non-emergency ambulance transportation is the FAIR Health rate at the 80th percentile calculated using the place of pickup or the Provider's billed charges.

We will pay a Non-Participating Provider that is not licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the non-emergency ambulance transportation or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the non-emergency ambulance transportation or the Non-Participating Provider's charge for the non-emergency ambulance transportation. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

C. Air Ambulance Services.

1. Emergency Air Ambulance Services. We Cover emergency air ambulance transportation worldwide by a licensed ambulance service to the nearest Hospital where Emergency Services can be performed. This coverage includes emergency air ambulance transportation to a Hospital when the originating Facility does not have the

ability to treat Your Emergency Condition.

2. Non-Emergency Air Ambulance Services. We Cover non-emergency air ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service between Facilities when the transport is any of the following:

- From a non-participating Hospital to a participating Hospital;
- To a Hospital that provides a higher level of care that was not available at the original Hospital;
- To a more cost-effective Acute care Facility; or
- From an Acute care Facility to a sub-Acute setting.

3. Payments for Air Ambulance Services. We will pay a Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider for the air ambulance service.

We will pay a Non-Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the air ambulance service or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the air ambulance service or the Non-Participating Provider's charge for the air ambulance service. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

If a dispute involving a payment for air ambulance services is submitted to an independent dispute resolution entity (IDRE), We will pay the amount, if any, determined by the IDRE for the air ambulance services.

You are responsible for any Cost-Sharing for air ambulance services. The Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your Cost-Sharing. If You receive a bill from a Non-Participating Provider that is more than Your Cost-Sharing, You should contact Us.

D. Limitations/Terms of Coverage.

- We do not Cover travel or transportation expenses, unless connected to an Emergency Condition or due to a Facility transfer approved by Us, even though prescribed by a Physician.
- We do not Cover non-ambulance transportation such as ambulette, van or taxi cab.
- Coverage for air ambulance related to an Emergency Condition or air ambulance related to non-emergency transportation is provided when Your medical condition is such that transportation by land ambulance is not appropriate; and Your medical condition requires immediate and rapid ambulance transportation that cannot be provided by land ambulance; and one (1) of the following is met:
 - The point of pick-up is inaccessible by land vehicle; or
 - Great distances or other obstacles (e.g., heavy traffic) prevent Your timely transfer to the nearest Hospital with appropriate facilities.

SECTION VIII

Emergency Services and Urgent Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Emergency Services.

We Cover Emergency Services for the treatment of an Emergency Condition in a Hospital.

We define an “**Emergency Condition**” to mean: A medical or behavioral condition that manifests itself by Acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to such person’s bodily functions;
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
- Serious disfigurement of such person.

For example, an Emergency Condition may include, but is not limited to, the following conditions:

- Severe chest pain
- Severe or multiple injuries
- Severe shortness of breath
- Sudden change in mental status (e.g., disorientation)
- Severe bleeding
- Acute pain or conditions requiring immediate attention such as suspected heart attack or appendicitis
- Poisonings
- Convulsions

Coverage of Emergency Services for treatment of Your Emergency Condition will be provided regardless of whether the Provider is a Participating Provider. We will also Cover Emergency Services to treat Your Emergency Condition worldwide. However, We will Cover only those Emergency Services and supplies that are Medically Necessary and are performed to treat or stabilize Your Emergency Condition in a Hospital.

Please follow the instructions listed below regardless of whether or not You are in Our Service Area at the time Your Emergency Condition occurs:

EP 1-2, 200-250

- 1. Hospital Emergency Department Visits.** In the event that You require treatment for an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911. Emergency Department Care does not require Preauthorization. **However, only Emergency Services for the treatment of an Emergency Condition are Covered in an emergency department.**

We do not Cover follow-up care or routine care provided in a Hospital emergency department.

2. Emergency Hospital Admissions.

In the event that You are **admitted** to the Hospital, You or someone on Your behalf must notify Us at the number on Your ID card within 48 hours of Your admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible.

We Cover inpatient Hospital services following Emergency Department Care at a non-participating Hospital at the in-network Cost-Sharing. If Your medical condition permits Your transfer to a participating Hospital, We will notify You and work with You to arrange the transfer.

- 3. Payments Relating to Emergency Services Rendered** We will pay a Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider for the Emergency Services.

We will pay a Non-Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the Emergency Service or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the Emergency Service or the Non-Participating Provider's charge. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

If a dispute involving a payment for Emergency Services is submitted to an independent dispute resolution entity (IDRE), We will pay the amount, if any, determined by the IDRE for the services.

You are responsible for any In-Network Cost-Sharing. You will be held harmless for any Non-Participating Provider charges that exceed Your In-Network Cost-Sharing. The Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your In-Network Cost-Sharing. If You receive a bill from a Non-Participating Provider that is more than Your In-Network Cost-Sharing, You should contact Us.

B. Urgent Care.

Urgent Care is medical care for an illness, injury or condition serious enough that a reasonable person would seek care right away, but not so severe as to require Emergency Department Care. Urgent Care is typically available after normal business hours, including evenings and weekends. If You need care after normal business hours,

including evenings, weekends or holidays, You have options. You can call Your Provider's office for instructions or visit an Urgent Care Center. If You have an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911. **Urgent Care is Covered in or out of Our Service Area.**

1. **In-Network.** We Cover Urgent Care from a participating Physician or a participating Urgent Care Center. You do not need to contact Us prior to or after Your visit.
2. **Out-of-Network.** We Cover Urgent Care from a non-participating Urgent Care Center outside Our Service Area. We are available 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week to help You in urgent medical situations.

We do not Cover Urgent Care from non-participating Urgent Care Centers in Our Service Area.

If Urgent Care results in an emergency admission, please follow the instructions for emergency Hospital admissions described above.

SECTION IX

Outpatient and Professional Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Advanced Imaging Services.

We Cover PET scans, MRI, nuclear medicine, and CAT scans.

B. Allergy Testing and Treatment.

We Cover testing and evaluations including injections, and scratch and prick tests to determine the existence of an allergy. We also Cover allergy treatment, including desensitization treatments, routine allergy injections and serums.

C. Ambulatory Surgical Center Services.

We Cover surgical procedures performed at Ambulatory Surgical Centers including services and supplies provided by the center the day the surgery is performed.

D. Chemotherapy and Immunotherapy.

We Cover chemotherapy and immunotherapy in an outpatient Facility or in a Health Care Professional's office. Chemotherapy and immunotherapy may be administered by injection or infusion. Orally-administered anti-cancer drugs are Covered under the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract.

E. Chiropractic Services.

We Cover chiropractic care when performed by a Doctor of Chiropractic ("chiropractor") in connection with the detection or correction by manual or mechanical means of structural imbalance, distortion or subluxation in the human body for the purpose of removing nerve interference and the effects thereof, where such interference is the result of or related to distortion, misalignment or subluxation of the vertebral column. This includes assessment, manipulation and any modalities. Any laboratory tests will be Covered in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

F. Clinical Trials.

We Cover the routine patient costs for Your participation in an approved clinical trial and such coverage shall not be subject to Utilization Review if You are:

- Eligible to participate in an approved clinical trial to treat either cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition; and
- Referred by a Participating Provider who has concluded that Your participation in the approved clinical trial would be appropriate.

All other clinical trials, including when You do not have cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition, may be subject to the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract.

We do not Cover: the costs of the investigational drugs or devices; the costs of non-health services required for You to receive the treatment; the costs of managing the research; or costs that would not be covered under this Contract for non-investigational treatments provided in the clinical trial.

An “approved clinical trial” means a phase I, II III, or IV clinical trial that is:

- A federally funded or approved trial;
- Conducted under an investigational drug application reviewed by the federal Food and Drug Administration; or
- A drug trial that is exempt from having to make an investigational new drug application.

G. Diabetic Services

If You are diagnosed with diabetes, You will not be responsible for Cost-Sharing for the following Covered Services.

- Primary care office visits for the diagnosis, management, and treatment of diabetes. However, Cost-Sharing may apply to other services provided during the same visit as the diabetic services. Also, if a diabetic service is provided during an office visit when the diabetic service is not the primary purpose of the visit, the Cost-Sharing amount that would otherwise apply to the office visit will still apply;
- One office visit to perform an annual dilated retinal examination, including when performed by a Specialist;
- One office visit to perform an annual diabetic foot exam, including when performed by a Specialist;
- Laboratory procedures and tests for the diagnosis and management of diabetes.

H. Dialysis.

We Cover dialysis treatments of an Acute or chronic kidney ailment.

We also Cover dialysis treatments provided by a Non-Participating Provider subject to all the following conditions:

- The Non-Participating Provider is duly licensed to practice and authorized to provide such treatment.
- The Non-Participating Provider is located outside Our Service Area.
- The Participating Provider who is treating You has issued a written order indicating that dialysis treatment by the Non-Participating Provider is necessary.
- You notify Us in writing at least 30 days in advance of the proposed treatment date(s) and include the written order referred to above. The 30-day advance notice period may be shortened when You need to travel on sudden notice due to a family or other emergency, provided that We have a reasonable opportunity to review Your travel and treatment plans.
- We have the right to Preauthorize the dialysis treatment and schedule.
- We will provide benefits for no more than 10 dialysis treatments by a Non-Participating Provider per calendar year.
- Benefits for services of a Non-Participating Provider are Covered when all the

above conditions are met and are subject to any applicable Cost-Sharing that applies to dialysis treatments by a Participating Provider. However, You are also responsible for paying any difference between the amount We would have paid had the service been provided by a Participating Provider and the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

I. Habilitation Services.

We Cover Habilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy in the outpatient department of a Facility or in a Health Care Professional's office for up to 60 visits per condition, per plan year. The visit limit applies to all therapies combined. For the purposes of this benefit, "per condition" means the disease or injury causing the need for the therapy.

J. Home Health Care.

We Cover care provided in Your home by a Home Health Agency certified or licensed by the appropriate state agency. The care must be provided pursuant to Your Physician's written treatment plan and must be in lieu of Hospitalization or confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility. Home care includes:

- a. Part-time or intermittent nursing care by or under the supervision of a registered professional nurse;
- b. Part-time or intermittent services of a home health aide;
- c. Physical, occupational or speech therapy provided by the Home Health Agency; and
- d. Medical supplies, Prescription Drugs and medications prescribed by a Physician, and laboratory services by or on behalf of the Home Health Agency to the extent such items would have been Covered during a Hospitalization or confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility.

Home Health Care is limited to 40 visits per Plan Year. Each visit by a member of the Home Health Agency is considered one (1) visit. Each visit of up to four (4) hours by a home health aide is considered one (1) visit. Any Rehabilitation Services or Habilitation Services received under this benefit will not reduce the amount of services available under the Rehabilitation Services or Habilitation Services benefits.

K. Infertility Treatment.

We Cover services for the diagnosis and treatment (surgical and medical) of infertility "Infertility" is a disease or condition characterized by the incapacity to impregnate another person or to conceive, defined by the failure to establish a clinical pregnancy after 12 months of regular, unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination, or after six (6) months of regular, unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination for a female 35 years of age or older. Earlier evaluation and treatment may be warranted based on a Member's medical history or physical findings.

Such Coverage is available as follows:

- 1. Basic Infertility Services.** Basic infertility services will be provided to a

Subscriber who is an appropriate candidate for infertility treatment. In order to determine eligibility, We will use guidelines established by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, and the State of New York.

Basic infertility services include:

- Initial evaluation;
- Semen analysis;
- Laboratory evaluation;
- Evaluation of ovulatory function;
- Postcoital test;
- Endometrial biopsy;
- Pelvic ultra sound;
- Hysterosalpingogram;
- Sono-hystogram;
- Testis biopsy;
- Blood tests; and
- Medically appropriate treatment of ovulatory dysfunction.

Additional tests may be Covered if the tests are determined to be Medically Necessary.

2. Comprehensive Infertility Services. If the basic infertility services do not result in increased fertility, We Cover comprehensive infertility services.

Comprehensive infertility services include:

- Ovulation induction and monitoring;
- Pelvic ultra sound;
- Artificial insemination;
- Hysteroscopy;
- Laparoscopy; and
- Laparotomy.

3. Fertility Preservation Services. We Cover standard fertility preservation services when a medical treatment will directly or indirectly lead to iatrogenic infertility. Standard fertility preservation services include the collecting, preserving, and storing of ova or sperm. "Iatrogenic infertility" means an impairment of Your fertility by surgery, radiation, chemotherapy or other medical treatment affecting reproductive organs or processes.

4. Exclusions and Limitations. We do not Cover:

- In vitro fertilization
- Gamete intrafallopian tube transfers or zygote intrafallopian tube transfers;
- Costs associated with an ovum or sperm donor, including the donor's medical expenses;

- Cryopreservation and storage of sperm and ova except when performed as fertility preservation services;
- Cryopreservation and storage of embryos;
- Ovulation predictor kits;
- Reversal of tubal ligations;
- Reversal of vasectomies;
- Costs for and relating to surrogate motherhood that are not otherwise Covered Services under this Contract;
- Cloning; or
- Medical and surgical procedures that are experimental or investigational, unless Our denial is overturned by an External Appeal Agent.

All services must be provided by Providers who are qualified to provide such services in accordance with the guidelines established and adopted by the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. We will not discriminate based on Your expected length of life, present or predicted disability, degree of medical dependency, perceived quality of life, other health conditions, or based on personal characteristics including age, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or gender identity, when determining coverage under this benefit.

L. Infusion Therapy.

We Cover infusion therapy which is the administration of drugs using specialized delivery systems. Drugs or nutrients administered directly into the veins are considered infusion therapy. Drugs taken by mouth or self-injected are not considered infusion therapy. The services must be ordered by a Physician or other authorized Health Care Professional and provided in an office or by an agency licensed or certified to provide infusion therapy. Any visits for home infusion therapy count toward Your home health care visit limit.

M. Interruption of Pregnancy.

We Cover abortion services. Coverage for abortion services includes any Prescription Drug prescribed for an abortion, including both Generic Drugs and Brand-Name Drugs, even if those Prescription Drugs have not been approved by the FDA for abortions, if the Prescription Drug is a recognized medication for abortions in one of the following reference compendia:

- The WHO Model Lists of Essential Medicines;
- The WHO Abortion Care Guidelines; or
- The National Academies of Science, Engineering and Medicine Consensus Study Report.

Abortion services are not subject to Cost-Sharing when provided by a Participating Provider.

N. Laboratory Procedures, Diagnostic Testing and Radiology Services.

We Cover x-ray, laboratory procedures and diagnostic testing, services and materials, including diagnostic x-rays, x-ray therapy, fluoroscopy, electrocardiograms,

electroencephalograms, laboratory tests, and therapeutic radiology services.

We Cover biomarker precision medical testing, including both single-analyte tests and multiplex panel tests, performed at a participating laboratory that is either CLIA certified or CLIA waived by the FDA, for the purposes of diagnosis, treatment, appropriate management, or ongoing monitoring to guide treatment decisions for Your disease or condition when one or more of the following recognizes the efficacy and appropriateness of such testing:

- Labeled indications for a test approved or cleared by the FDA or indicated tests for an FDA approved Prescription Drug;
- Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (“CMS”) national coverage determinations or Medicare administrative contractor local coverage determinations;
- Nationally recognized clinical practice guidelines; or
Peer-reviewed literature and peer-reviewed scientific studies published in or accepted for publication by medical journals that meet nationally recognized requirements for scientific manuscripts and that submit most of their published articles for review by experts who are not part of the editorial staff.

O. Maternity and Newborn Care.

1. We Cover services for maternity care provided by a Physician or midwife, nurse practitioner, Hospital or birthing center. We Cover prenatal care (including one (1) visit for genetic testing), postnatal care, delivery, and complications of pregnancy. In order for services of a midwife to be Covered, the midwife must be licensed pursuant to Article 140 of the New York Education Law, practicing consistent with Section 6951 of the New York Education Law and affiliated or practicing in conjunction with a Facility licensed pursuant to Article 28 of the New York Public Health Law. We will not pay for duplicative routine services provided by both a midwife and a Physician. See the Inpatient Services section of this Contract for Coverage of inpatient maternity care.

We Cover breastfeeding support, counseling and supplies, including the cost of renting or the purchase of one (1) breast pump per pregnancy or, if greater, one (1) per calendar year for the duration of breast feeding from a Participating Provider or designated vendor.

2. We Cover services provided by a Doula when recommended by Your Physician or midwife, physician assistant or nurse practitioner or as otherwise provided for under state law. For services of a Doula to be Covered, the Doula must be registered in the New York State Community Doula directory in accordance with Title VI-a of Article 25 of the New York Public Health Law.

We Cover eight (8) prenatal or postpartum visits per pregnancy. We Cover one (1) in-person Doula support visit during labor and birth per pregnancy.

P. Office Visits.

We Cover office visits for the diagnosis and treatment of injury, disease and medical conditions. Office visits may include house calls.

EP 1-2, 200-250

Specialist e-Consultations Program. If Your Participating Provider is rendering primary care services to You, he or she may conduct an electronic consultation with a Specialist to help evaluate Your condition or diagnosis. The electronic consultation will be provided by a Participating Provider in Our consultation program who will be selected by Your Participating Provider in his or her clinical judgement. The electronic consultation will be at no cost to You. Your Participating Provider may consider the information provided by the Specialist in determining Your treatment. The consultation will be conducted using electronic information and communication technologies such as secure web-based email, fax and/or exchange of electronic medical records. The results may be documented in an electronic health record.

Q. Outpatient Hospital Services.

We Cover Hospital services and supplies as described in the Inpatient Services section of this Contract that can be provided to You while being treated in an outpatient Facility. For example, Covered Services include but are not limited to inhalation therapy, pulmonary rehabilitation, infusion therapy and cardiac rehabilitation.

R. Preadmission Testing.

We Cover preadmission testing ordered by Your Physician and performed in Hospital outpatient Facilities prior to a scheduled surgery in the same Hospital provided that:

- a. The tests are necessary for and consistent with the diagnosis and treatment of the condition for which the surgery is to be performed;
- b. Reservations for a Hospital bed and operating room were made prior to the performance of the tests;
- c. Surgery takes place within seven (7) days of the tests; and
- d. The patient is physically present at the Hospital for the tests.

S. Prescription Drugs for Use in the Office and Outpatient Facilities.

We Cover Prescription Drugs (excluding self-injectables) used by Your Provider in the Provider's office for preventive and therapeutic purposes. This benefit applies when Your Provider orders the Prescription Drug and administers it to You. When Prescription Drugs are Covered under this benefit, they will not be Covered under the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract.

T. Rehabilitation Services.

We Cover Rehabilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy in the outpatient department of a Facility or in a Health Care Professional's office for up to 60 visits per condition per plan year. The visit limit applies to all therapies combined. For the purposes of this benefit, "per condition" means the disease or injury causing the need for the therapy.

We Cover speech and physical therapy only when:

- a. Such therapy is related to the treatment or diagnosis of Your physical illness or injury;
- b. The therapy is ordered by a Physician; and

- c. You have been hospitalized or have undergone surgery for such illness or injury.

Covered Rehabilitation Services must begin within six (6) months of the later to occur:

- d. The date of the injury or illness that caused the need for the therapy;
- e. The date You are discharged from a Hospital where surgical treatment was rendered; or
- f. The date outpatient surgical care is rendered.

In no event will the therapy continue beyond 365 days after such event.

U. Retail Health Clinics.

We Cover basic health care services provided to You on a “walk-in” basis at retail health clinics, normally found in major pharmacies or retail stores. Covered Services are typically provided by a physician’s assistant or nurse practitioner. Covered Services available at retail health clinics are limited to routine care and treatment of common illnesses. Retail health clinics are not a replacement for your PCP. Your PCP should be your first choice for care and for regular visits.

V. Second Opinions.

- 1. Second Cancer Opinion.** We Cover a second medical opinion by an appropriate Specialist, including but not limited to a Specialist affiliated with a specialty care center, in the event of a positive or negative diagnosis of cancer or a recurrence of cancer or a recommendation of a course of treatment for cancer. You may obtain a second opinion from a Non-Participating Provider on an in-network basis.
- 2. Second Surgical Opinion.** We Cover a second surgical opinion by a qualified Physician on the need for surgery.
- 3. Required Second Surgical Opinion.** We may require a second opinion before We preauthorize a surgical procedure. There is no cost to You when We request a second opinion.
 - The second opinion must be given by a board certified Specialist who personally examines You.
 - If the first and second opinions do not agree, You may obtain a third opinion.
- 4. Second Opinions in Other Cases.** There may be other instances when You will disagree with a Provider's recommended course of treatment. In such cases, You may request that we designate another Provider to render a second opinion. If the first and second opinions do not agree, We will designate another Provider to render a third opinion. After completion of the second opinion process, We will approve Covered Services supported by a majority of the Providers reviewing Your case.

W. Surgical Services.

We Cover Physicians' services for surgical procedures, including operating and cutting procedures for the treatment of a sickness or injury, and closed reduction of fractures and dislocations of bones, endoscopies, incisions, or punctures of the skin on an inpatient and outpatient basis, including the services of the surgeon or Specialist, assistant (including a Physician's assistant or a nurse practitioner), and anesthetist or anesthesiologist, together with preoperative and post-operative care. Benefits are not available for anesthesia services provided as part of a surgical procedure when rendered by the surgeon or the surgeon's assistant.

Sometimes two (2) or more surgical procedures can be performed during the same operation.

- 1. Through the Same Incision.** If Covered multiple surgical procedures are performed through the same incision, We will pay for the procedure with the highest Allowed Amount.
- 2. Through Different Incisions.** If Covered multiple surgical procedures are performed during the same operative session but through different incisions, We will pay:
 - For the procedure with the highest Allowed Amount; and
 - 50% of the amount We would otherwise pay for the other procedures.

X. Oral Surgery.

We Cover the following limited dental and oral surgical procedures:

- a. Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services for the repair or replacement of sound natural teeth that are required due to accidental injury. Replacement is Covered only when repair is not possible. Dental services must be obtained within 12 months of the injury.
- b. Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services necessary due to congenital disease or anomaly.
- c. Oral surgical procedures required for the correction of a non-dental physiological condition which has resulted in a severe functional impairment.
- d. Removal of tumors and cysts requiring pathological examination of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth. Cysts related to teeth are not Covered.
- e. Surgical/nonsurgical medical procedures for temporomandibular joint disorders and orthognathic surgery.

W. Reconstructive Breast Surgery.

We Cover breast or chest wall reconstruction surgery after a mastectomy or partial mastectomy. Coverage includes: all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy or partial mastectomy has been performed; surgery and reconstruction of the other breast or chest wall to produce a symmetrical appearance; and physical complications of the mastectomy or partial mastectomy, including lymphedemas, in a manner determined by You and Your attending Physician to be appropriate. Chest wall reconstruction surgery includes aesthetic flat closure as defined by the National

Cancer Institute. Breast or chest wall reconstruction surgery includes the tattooing of the nipple-areolar complex if such tattooing is performed by a Health Care Professional. We also Cover implanted breast prostheses following a mastectomy or partial mastectomy.

X. Other Reconstructive and Corrective Surgery.

We Cover reconstructive and corrective surgery other than reconstructive breast surgery only when it is:

- Performed to correct a congenital birth defect of a covered Child which has resulted in a functional defect;
- Incidental to surgery or follows surgery that was necessitated by trauma, infection or disease of the involved part; or
- Otherwise Medically Necessary.

Y. Telemedicine Program.

In addition to providing Covered Services via telehealth, We Cover online internet consultations between You and Providers who participate in Our telemedicine program for medical conditions that are not an Emergency Condition. Not all Participating Providers participate in Our telemedicine program. You can check Our Provider directory or contact Us for a listing of the Providers that participate in Our telemedicine program.

Our telemedicine program allows members to communicate with Providers through two-way video and can be easily accessed through our Member site at www.cdphp.com.

Z. Transplants.

We Cover only those transplants determined to be non-experimental and non-investigational. Covered transplants include but are not limited to: kidney, corneal, liver, heart, pancreas and lung transplants; and bone marrow transplants for aplastic anemia, leukemia, severe combined immunodeficiency disease and Wiskott-Aldrich Syndrome.

All transplants must be prescribed by Your Specialist(s). Additionally transplants may be performed at Hospitals that We have specifically approved and designated as Centers of Excellence to perform these procedures.

We Cover the Hospital and medical expenses, including donor search fees, of the Subscriber-recipient. We Cover transplant services required by You when You serve as an organ donor only if the recipient is covered by Us. We do not Cover the medical expenses of a non-covered individual acting as a donor for You if the non-covered individual's expenses will be Covered under another health plan or program.

We do not Cover: travel expenses, lodging, meals, or other accommodations for donors or guests; donor fees in connection with organ transplant surgery; or routine harvesting and storage of stem cells from newborn cord blood.

SECTION X

Additional Benefits, Equipment and Devices

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Diabetic Equipment, Supplies and Self-Management Education.

We Cover diabetic equipment, supplies, and self-management education if recommended or prescribed by a Physician or other licensed Health Care Professional legally authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law as described below:

1. Equipment and Supplies.

We Cover the following equipment and related supplies for the treatment of diabetes when prescribed by Your Physician or other Provider legally authorized to prescribe:

- Acetone reagent strips
- Acetone reagent tablets
- Alcohol or peroxide by the pint
- Alcohol wipes
- All insulin preparations
- Automatic blood lance kit
- Cartridges for the visually impaired
- Diabetes data management systems
- Disposable insulin and pen cartridges
- Drawing-up devices for the visually impaired
- Equipment for use of the pump
- Glucagon for injection to increase blood glucose concentration
- Glucose acetone reagent strips
- Glucose kit
- Glucose monitor with or without special features for visually impaired, control solutions, and strips for home glucose monitor
- Glucose reagent tape
- Glucose test or reagent strips
- Injection aides
- Injector (Busher) Automatic
- Insulin
- Insulin cartridge delivery
- Insulin infusion devices
- Insulin pump
- Lancets
- Oral agents such as glucose tablets and gels

- Oral anti-diabetic agents used to reduce blood sugar levels
- Syringe with needle; sterile 1 cc box
- Urine testing products for glucose and ketones
- Additional supplies, as the New York State Commissioner of Health shall designate by regulation as appropriate for the treatment of diabetes.

Diabetic equipment and supplies are Covered only when obtained from a designated diabetic equipment or supply manufacturer which has an agreement with Us to provide all diabetic equipment or supplies required by law for Members through participating pharmacies. If You require a certain item not available from Our designated diabetic equipment or supply manufacturer, You or Your Provider must submit a request for a medical exception by calling the number on Your ID card. Our medical director will make all medical exception determinations.

2. Self-Management Education.

Diabetes self-management education is designed to educate persons with diabetes as to the proper self-management and treatment of their diabetic condition, including information on proper diets. We Cover education on self-management and nutrition when: diabetes is initially diagnosed; a Physician diagnoses a significant change in Your symptoms or condition which necessitates a change in Your self-management education; or when a refresher course is necessary. It must be provided in accordance with the following:

- By a Physician, other health care Provider authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law, or their staff during an office visit;
- Upon the Referral of Your Physician or other health care Provider authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law to the following non-Physician, medical educators: certified diabetes nurse educators; certified nutritionists; certified dietitians; and registered dietitians in a group setting when practicable; and
- Education will also be provided in Your home when Medically Necessary.

3. Limitations.

The items will only be provided in amounts that are in accordance with the treatment plan developed by the Physician for You. We Cover only basic models of blood glucose monitors unless You have special needs relating to poor vision or blindness or otherwise Medically Necessary.

4. Step Therapy for Diabetes Equipment and Supplies.

Step therapy is a program that requires You to try one type of diabetic Prescription Drug, supply or equipment unless another Prescription Drug, supply or equipment is Medically Necessary. The diabetic Prescription Drugs, supplies and equipment that are subject to step therapy include:

- Diabetic glucose meters and test strips;
- Diabetic supplies (including but not limited to syringes, lancets, needles, pens);
- Insulin;
- Injectable anti-diabetic agents; and

- Oral anti-diabetic agents.

If a step therapy protocol is applicable to Your request for coverage of a diabetic Prescription Drug, You, Your designee, or Your Health Care Professional can request a step therapy override determination as outlined in the Utilization Review section of this Contract. We will not add step therapy requirements to a diabetic Prescription Drug on Our Formulary during a Plan Year unless the requirements are added pursuant to FDA safety concerns.

B. Durable Medical Equipment and Braces.

We Cover the rental or purchase of durable medical equipment and braces.

1. Durable Medical Equipment.

Durable Medical Equipment is equipment which is:

- Designed and intended for repeated use;
- Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
- Generally not useful to a person in the absence of disease or injury; and
- Appropriate for use in the home.

Coverage is for standard equipment only. We Cover the cost of repair or replacement when made necessary by normal wear and tear. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement that is the result of misuse or abuse by You. We will determine whether to rent or purchase such equipment. We do not Cover over-the-counter durable medical equipment.

We do not Cover equipment designed for Your comfort or convenience (e.g., pools, hot tubs, air conditioners, saunas, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, exercise equipment), as it does not meet the definition of durable medical equipment.

2. Braces.

We Cover braces, including orthotic braces, that are worn externally and that temporarily or permanently assist all or part of an external body part function that has been lost or damaged because of an injury, disease or defect. Coverage is for standard equipment only. We Cover replacements when growth or a change in Your medical condition make replacement necessary. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement that is the result of misuse or abuse by You.

C. Hearing Aids.

1. External Hearing Aids.

We Cover hearing aids required for the correction of a hearing impairment (a reduction in the ability to perceive sound which may range from slight to complete deafness). Hearing aids are electronic amplifying devices designed to bring sound more effectively into the ear. A hearing aid consists of a microphone, amplifier and receiver.

Covered Services are available for a hearing aid that is purchased as a result of a written recommendation by a Physician and include the hearing aid and the charges for associated fitting and testing. We Cover a single purchase (including repair and/or replacement) of hearing aids for one (1) or both ears once every three (3) years.

2. Cochlear Implants.

We Cover bone anchored hearing aids (i.e., cochlear implants) when they are Medically Necessary to correct a hearing impairment. Examples of when bone anchored hearing aids are Medically Necessary include the following:

- Craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals preclude the use of a wearable hearing aid; or
- Hearing loss of sufficient severity that it would not be adequately remedied by a wearable hearing aid.

Coverage is provided for one (1) hearing aid per ear during the entire period of time that You are enrolled under this Contract. We Cover repair and/or replacement of a bone anchored hearing aid only for malfunctions.

D. Hospice.

Hospice Care is available if Your primary attending Physician has certified that You have six (6) months or less to live. We Cover inpatient Hospice Care in a Hospital or hospice and home care and outpatient services provided by the hospice, including drugs and medical supplies. Coverage is provided for 210 days of Hospice Care. We also Cover five (5) visits for supportive care and guidance for the purpose of helping You and Your immediate family cope with the emotional and social issues related to Your death, either before or after Your death.

We Cover Hospice Care only when provided as part of a Hospice Care program certified pursuant to Article 40 of the New York Public Health Law. If care is provided outside New York State, the hospice must be certified under a similar certification process required by the state in which the hospice is located. We do not Cover: funeral arrangements; pastoral, financial, or legal counseling; or homemaker, caretaker, or respite care.

E. Medical Supplies.

We Cover medical supplies that are required for the treatment of a disease or injury which is Covered under this Contract. We also Cover maintenance supplies (e.g., ostomy supplies) for conditions Covered under this Contract. All such supplies must be in the appropriate amount for the treatment or maintenance program in progress. We do not Cover over-the-counter medical supplies. See the Diabetic Equipment, Supplies, and Self-Management Education section above for a description of diabetic supply Coverage.

F. Prosthetics.**1. External Prosthetic Devices.**

We Cover prosthetic devices (including wigs) that are worn externally and that temporarily or permanently replace all or part of an external body part that has been lost or damaged because of an injury or disease. We Cover wigs only when You have severe hair loss due to injury or disease or as a side effect of the treatment of a disease (e.g., chemotherapy). We do not Cover wigs made from human hair unless You are allergic to all synthetic wig materials.

We do not Cover dentures or other devices used in connection with the teeth unless required due to an accidental injury to sound natural teeth or necessary due to congenital disease or anomaly.

Eyeglasses and contact lenses are not Covered under this section of the Contract and are only Covered under the Vision Care section of this Contract.

We do not Cover shoe inserts.

We Cover external breast prostheses following a mastectomy, which are not subject to any lifetime limit.

Coverage is for standard equipment only.

We Cover the cost of one (1) prosthetic device, per limb, per lifetime. We also Cover the cost of repair and replacement of the prosthetic device and its parts. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement covered under warranty or if the repair or replacement is the result of misuse or abuse by You.

2. Internal Prosthetic Devices.

We Cover surgically implanted prosthetic devices and special appliances if they improve or restore the function of an internal body part which has been removed or damaged due to disease or injury. This includes implanted breast prostheses following a mastectomy or partial mastectomy in a manner determined by You and Your attending Physician to be appropriate.

Coverage also includes repair and replacement due to normal growth or normal wear and tear.

Coverage is for standard equipment only.

SECTION XI

Inpatient Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Hospital Services.

We Cover inpatient Hospital services for Acute care or treatment given or ordered by a Health Care Professional for an illness, injury or disease of a severity that must be treated on an inpatient basis including:

- Semiprivate room and board;
- General, special and critical nursing care;
- Meals and special diets;
- The use of operating, recovery and cystoscopic rooms and equipment;
- The use of intensive care, special care or cardiac care units and equipment;
- Diagnostic and therapeutic items, such as drugs and medications, sera, biologicals and vaccines, intravenous preparations and visualizing dyes and administration, but not including those which are not commercially available for purchase and readily obtainable by the Hospital;
- Dressings and casts;
- Supplies and the use of equipment in connection with oxygen, anesthesia, physiotherapy, chemotherapy, electrocardiographs, electroencephalographs, x-ray examinations and radiation therapy, laboratory and pathological examinations;
- Blood and blood products except when participation in a volunteer blood replacement program is available to You;
- Radiation therapy, inhalation therapy, chemotherapy, pulmonary rehabilitation, infusion therapy and cardiac rehabilitation;
- Short-term physical, speech and occupational therapy; and
- Any additional medical services and supplies which are provided while You are a registered bed patient and which are billed by the Hospital.

The Cost-Sharing requirements in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract apply to a continuous Hospital confinement, which is consecutive days of in-Hospital service received as an inpatient or successive confinements when discharge from and readmission to the Hospital that occur within a period of not more than 90 days for the same or related causes.

B. Observation Services.

We Cover observation services in a Hospital. Observation services are Hospital outpatient services provided to help a Physician decide whether to admit or discharge You. These services include use of a bed and periodic monitoring by nursing or other licensed staff.

C. Inpatient Medical Services.

We Cover medical visits by a Health Care Professional on any day of inpatient care Covered under this Contract.

D. Inpatient Stay for Maternity Care.

We Cover inpatient maternity care in a Hospital for the mother, and inpatient newborn care in a Hospital for the infant, for at least 48 hours following a normal delivery and at least 96 hours following a caesarean section delivery, regardless of whether such care is Medically Necessary. The care provided shall include parent education, assistance, and training in breast or bottle-feeding, and the performance of any necessary maternal and newborn clinical assessments. We will also Cover any additional days of such care that We determine are Medically Necessary. In the event the mother elects to leave the Hospital and requests a home care visit before the end of the 48-hour or 96-hour minimum Coverage period, We will Cover a home care visit. The home care visit will be provided within 24 hours after the mother's discharge, or at the time of the mother's request, whichever is later. Our Coverage of this home care visit shall be in addition to home health care visits under this Contract and shall not be subject to any Cost-Sharing amounts in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract that apply to home care benefits.

We also Cover the inpatient use of pasteurized donor human milk, which may include fortifiers as Medically Necessary, for which a Health Care Professional has issued an order for an infant who is medically or physically unable to receive maternal breast milk, participate in breast feeding, or whose mother is medically or physically unable to produce maternal breast milk at all or in sufficient quantities or participate in breast feeding despite optimal lactation support. Such infant must have a documented birth weight of less than one thousand five hundred grams, or a congenital or acquired condition that places the infant at a high risk for development of necrotizing enterocolitis.

E. Inpatient Stay for Mastectomy Care.

We Cover inpatient services for Subscribers undergoing a lymph node dissection, lumpectomy, mastectomy or partial mastectomy for the treatment of breast cancer and any physical complications arising from the mastectomy, including lymphedema, for a period of time determined to be medically appropriate by You and Your attending Physician.

F. Autologous Blood Banking Services.

We Cover autologous blood banking services only when they are being provided in connection with a scheduled, Covered inpatient procedure for the treatment of a disease or injury. In such instances, We Cover storage fees for a reasonable storage period that is appropriate for having the blood available when it is needed.

G. Habilitation Services.

We Cover inpatient Habilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy for 60 days per Plan Year. The visit limit applies to all

therapies combined.

H. Rehabilitation Services.

We Cover inpatient Rehabilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy for 60 days per Plan Year. The visit applies to all therapies combined.

We Cover speech and physical therapy only when:

1. Such therapy is related to the treatment or diagnosis of Your illness or injury;
2. The therapy is ordered by a Physician; and
3. You have been hospitalized or have undergone surgery for such illness or injury.

Covered Rehabilitation Services must begin within six (6) months of the later to occur:

1. The date of the injury or illness that caused the need for the therapy;
2. The date You are discharged from a Hospital where surgical treatment was rendered; or
3. The date outpatient surgical care is rendered.

I. Skilled Nursing Facility.

We Cover services provided in a Skilled Nursing Facility, including care and treatment in a semi-private room, as described in "Hospital Services" above. Custodial, convalescent or domiciliary care is not Covered (see the Exclusions and Limitations section of this Contract). An admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility must be supported by a treatment plan prepared by Your Provider and approved by Us. We Cover up to 200 days per Plan Year for non-custodial care.

J. End of Life Care.

If You are diagnosed with advanced cancer and You have fewer than 60 days to live, We will Cover Acute care provided in a licensed Article 28 Facility or Acute care Facility that specializes in the care of terminally ill patients. Your attending Physician and the Facility's medical director must agree that Your care will be appropriately provided at the Facility. If We disagree with Your admission to the Facility, We have the right to initiate an expedited external appeal to an External Appeal Agent. We will Cover and reimburse the Facility for Your care, subject to any applicable limitations in this Contract until the External Appeal Agent renders a decision in Our favor.

We will reimburse Non-Participating Providers for this end of life care as follows:

1. We will reimburse a rate that has been negotiated between Us and the Provider.
2. If there is no negotiated rate, We will reimburse Acute care at the Facility's current Medicare Acute care rate.
3. If it is an alternate level of care, We will reimburse at 75% of the appropriate Medicare Acute care rate.

K. Centers of Excellence.

Centers of Excellence are Hospitals that We have approved and designated for certain services. To find out if a Hospital is a Center of Excellence check our Provider directory, available at Your request; call the number on Your ID card. We Cover the following Services when performed at Centers of Excellence:

- Transplant Services
- Cancer Treatment Services

See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract for Your right to an internal Appeal and external appeal if We determine that the above services must be performed at a Center of Excellence.

L. Limitations/Terms of Coverage.

1. When You are receiving inpatient care in a Facility, We will not Cover additional charges for special duty nurses, charges for private rooms (unless a private room is Medically Necessary), or medications and supplies You take home from the Facility. If You occupy a private room, and the private room is not Medically Necessary, Our Coverage will be based on the Facility's maximum semi-private room charge. You will have to pay the difference between that charge and the private room charge.
2. We do not Cover radio, telephone or television expenses, or beauty or barber services.
3. We do not Cover any charges incurred after the day We advise You it is no longer Medically Necessary for You to receive inpatient care, unless Our denial is overturned by an External Appeal Agent.

SECTION XII

Mental Health Care and Substance Use Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits which are no more restrictive than those that apply to medical and surgical benefits in accordance with the federal Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008.

A. Mental Health Care Services. We Cover the following mental health care services to treat a mental health condition. For purposes of this benefit, “mental health condition” means any mental health disorder as defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

- 1. Inpatient Services.** We Cover inpatient mental health care services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health conditions comparable to other similar Hospital, medical and surgical coverage provided under this Contract. Coverage for inpatient services for mental health care is limited to Facilities defined in New York Mental Hygiene Law Section 1.03(10), such as:
 - A psychiatric center or inpatient Facility under the jurisdiction of the New York State Office of Mental Health;
 - A state or local government run psychiatric inpatient Facility;
 - A part of a Hospital providing inpatient mental health care services under an operating certificate issued by the New York State Commissioner of Mental Health;
 - A comprehensive psychiatric emergency program or other Facility providing inpatient mental health care that has been issued an operating certificate by the New York State Commissioner of Mental Health;

and, in other states, to similarly licensed or certified Facilities.

We also Cover inpatient mental health care services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health conditions received at Facilities that provide residential treatment, including room and board charges. Coverage for residential treatment services is limited to Facilities defined in New York Mental Hygiene Law Section 1.03 and to residential treatment facilities that are part of a comprehensive care center for eating disorders identified pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law Article 30; and, in other states, to Facilities that are licensed or certified to provide the same level of treatment. In the absence of a licensed or certified Facility that provides the same level of treatment, the Facility must be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us.

- 2. Outpatient Services.** We Cover outpatient mental health care services, including but not limited to partial hospitalization program services and intensive outpatient program services, relating to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health conditions. We Cover up to a total of 20 family counseling visits during a Plan Year. Family counseling includes family counseling visits with the enrollee present and family counseling visits without the enrollee present. Coverage for outpatient services for mental health care includes Facilities that have been issued an operating certificate pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law Article 31 or are operated by the New York State Office of Mental Health, and crisis stabilization centers licensed pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law section 36.01 and, in other states, to similarly licensed or certified Facilities; and services provided by a licensed psychiatrist or psychologist; a licensed clinical social worker; a licensed nurse practitioner; a licensed mental health counselor; a licensed marriage and family therapist; a licensed psychoanalyst; or a professional corporation or a university faculty practice corporation thereof. In the absence of a similarly licensed or certified Facility, the Facility must be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us. We Cover, upon the referral of a Physician, comprehensive neuropsychological examinations for dyslexia when performed by a Health Care Professional. Outpatient services also include nutritional counseling to treat a mental health condition.
- 3. Autism Spectrum Disorder.** We Cover the following services when such services are prescribed or ordered by a licensed Physician or a licensed psychologist and are determined by Us to be Medically Necessary for the screening, diagnosis, or treatment of autism spectrum disorder. For purposes of this benefit, “autism spectrum disorder” means any pervasive developmental disorder defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders at the time services are rendered.
- i. Screening and Diagnosis.** We Cover assessments, evaluations, and tests to determine whether someone has autism spectrum disorder.
 - ii. Assistive Communication Devices.** We Cover a formal evaluation by a speech-language pathologist to determine the need for an assistive communication device. Based on the formal evaluation, We Cover the rental or purchase of assistive communication devices when ordered or prescribed by a licensed Physician or a licensed psychologist if You are unable to communicate through normal means (i.e., speech or writing) when the evaluation indicates that an assistive communication device is likely to provide You with improved communication. Examples of assistive communication devices include communication boards and speech-generating devices. Coverage is limited to dedicated devices. We will only Cover devices that generally are not useful to a person in the absence of a

communication impairment. We do not Cover items, such as, but not limited to, laptop, desktop or tablet computers. We Cover software and/or applications that enable a laptop, desktop or tablet computer to function as a speech-generating device. Installation of the program and/or technical support is not separately reimbursable. We will determine whether the device should be purchased or rented.

We Cover repair, replacement fitting and adjustments of such devices when made necessary by normal wear and tear or significant change in Your physical condition. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement made necessary because of loss or damage caused by misuse, mistreatment, or theft; however, We Cover one repair or replacement per device type that is necessary due to behavioral issues. Coverage will be provided for the device most appropriate to Your current functional level. We do not Cover delivery or service charges or routine maintenance.

- iii. **Behavioral Health Treatment.** We Cover counseling and treatment programs that are necessary to develop, maintain, or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual. We will provide such Coverage when provided by a licensed Provider. We Cover applied behavior analysis when provided by a licensed or certified applied behavior analysis Health Care Professional. "Applied behavior analysis" means the design, implementation, and evaluation of environmental modifications, using behavioral stimuli and consequences, to produce socially significant improvement in human behavior, including the use of direct observation, measurement, and functional analysis of the relationship between environment and behavior.
- iv. **Psychiatric and Psychological Care.** We Cover direct or consultative services provided by a psychiatrist, psychologist or a licensed clinical social worker with the experience required by the New York Insurance Law, licensed in the state in which they are practicing.
- v. **Therapeutic Care.** We Cover therapeutic services necessary to develop, maintain, or restore, to the greatest extent practicable, functioning of the individual when such services are provided by licensed or certified speech therapists, occupational therapists, physical therapists and social workers to treat autism spectrum disorder and when the services provided by such Providers are otherwise Covered under this Contract. Except as otherwise prohibited by law, services provided under this paragraph shall be included in any visit maximums applicable to services of such therapists or social workers under this Contract.
- vi. **Pharmacy Care.** We Cover Prescription Drugs to treat autism spectrum disorder that are prescribed by a Provider legally authorized to prescribe

under Title 8 of the New York Education Law. Coverage of such Prescription Drugs is subject to all the terms, provisions, and limitations that apply to Prescription Drug benefits under this Contract.

- vii. Limitations.** We do not Cover any services or treatment set forth above when such services or treatment are provided pursuant to an individualized education plan under the New York Education Law. The provision of services pursuant to an individualized family service plan under Section 2545 of the New York Public Health Law, an individualized education plan under Article 89 of the New York Education Law, or an individualized service plan pursuant to regulations of the New York State Office for People With Developmental Disabilities shall not affect coverage under this Contract for services provided on a supplemental basis outside of an educational setting if such services are prescribed by a licensed Physician or licensed psychologist.

You are responsible for any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance provisions under this Contract for similar services. For example, any Copayment or Coinsurance that applies to physical therapy visits will generally also apply to physical therapy services Covered under this benefit; and any Copayment or Coinsurance for Prescription Drugs will generally also apply to Prescription Drugs Covered under this benefit. See the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for the Cost-Sharing requirements that apply to applied behavior analysis services and assistive communication devices.

B. Substance Use Services. We Cover the following substance use services to treat a substance use disorder. For purposes of this benefit, “substance use disorder” means any substance use disorder as defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

- 1. Inpatient Services.** We Cover inpatient substance use services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders. This includes Coverage for detoxification and rehabilitation services for substance use disorders. Inpatient substance use services are limited to Facilities in New York State which are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by the Office of Addiction Services and Supports (“OASAS”); and, in other states, to those Facilities that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by a similar state agency and accredited by the Joint Commission as alcoholism, substance abuse or chemical dependence treatment programs.

We also Cover inpatient substance use services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders received at Facilities that provide residential treatment, including room and board charges. Coverage for residential treatment services is limited to Facilities that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by OASAS; and, in other states, to those Facilities that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by a similar state agency and accredited by the

Joint Commission or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us as alcoholism, substance abuse or chemical dependence treatment programs to provide the same level of treatment.

- 2. Outpatient Services.** We Cover outpatient substance use services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders, including but not limited to partial hospitalization program services, intensive outpatient program services, opioid treatment programs including peer support services, counseling, and medication-assisted treatment. Such Coverage is limited to Facilities in New York State that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by OASAS to provide outpatient substance use disorder services, and crisis stabilization centers licensed pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law section 36.01 and, in other states, to those that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by a similar state agency and accredited by the Joint Commission or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us as alcoholism, substance abuse or chemical dependence treatment programs. Coverage in an OASAS-certified Facility includes services provided by an OASAS credentialed Provider. Coverage is also available in a professional office setting for outpatient substance use disorder services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism, substance use and dependency or by Physicians who have been granted a waiver pursuant to the federal Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000 to prescribe Schedule III, IV and V narcotic medications for the treatment of opioid addiction during the Acute detoxification stage of treatment or during stages of rehabilitation.

SECTION XIII

Prescription Drug Coverage

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Covered Prescription Drugs.

We Cover Medically Necessary Prescription Drugs that, except as specifically provided otherwise, can be dispensed only pursuant to a prescription and are:

- Required by law to bear the legend “Caution – Federal Law prohibits dispensing without a prescription”;
- FDA approved;
- Ordered by a Provider authorized to prescribe and within the Provider’s scope of practice;
- Prescribed within the approved FDA administration and dosing guidelines;
- On Our Formulary; and
- Dispensed by a licensed pharmacy.

Covered Prescription Drugs include, but are not limited to:

- Prescription Drugs for the treatment of diabetes that are on Our Formulary when prescribed by Your Physician or other Provider legally authorized to prescribe
- Self-injectable/administered Prescription Drugs.
- Inhalers (with spacers).
- Topical dental preparations.
- Pre-natal vitamins, vitamins with fluoride, and single entity vitamins.
- Osteoporosis drugs and devices approved by the FDA, or generic equivalents as approved substitutes, for the treatment of osteoporosis and consistent with the criteria of the federal Medicare program or the National Institutes of Health.
- Nutritional formulas for the treatment of phenylketonuria, branched-chain ketonuria, galactosemia and homocystinuria.
- Prescription or non-prescription enteral formulas for home use, whether administered orally or via tube feeding, for which a Physician or other licensed Provider has issued a written order. The written order must state that the enteral formula is Medically Necessary and has been proven effective as a disease-specific treatment regimen. Specific diseases and disorders include but are not limited to: inherited diseases of amino acid or organic acid metabolism; Crohn’s disease; gastroesophageal reflux; gastroesophageal motility such as chronic intestinal pseudo-obstruction; and multiple severe food allergies. Multiple food allergies include, but are not limited to: immunoglobulin E and nonimmunoglobulin E-mediated allergies to multiple food proteins; severe food protein induced enterocolitis syndrome; eosinophilic disorders and impaired absorption of nutrients caused by disorders affecting the absorptive surface, function, length, and motility of the gastrointestinal tract.
- Modified solid food products that are low in protein, contain modified protein, or

are amino acid based to treat certain inherited diseases of amino acid and organic acid metabolism and severe protein allergic conditions.

- Prescription Drugs prescribed in conjunction with treatment or services Covered under the infertility treatment benefit and fertility preservation services in the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Contract.
- Off-label cancer drugs, so long as the Prescription Drug is recognized for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which it has been prescribed in one (1) of the following reference compendia: the American Hospital Formulary Service-Drug Information; National Comprehensive Cancer Networks Drugs and Biologics Compendium; Thomson Micromedex DrugDex; Elsevier Gold Standard's Clinical Pharmacology; or other authoritative compendia as identified by the Federal Secretary of Health and Human Services or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services; or recommended by review article or editorial comment in a major peer reviewed professional journal.
- Orally administered anticancer medication used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
- Smoking cessation drugs including over-the-counter drugs for which there is a written order and Prescription Drugs prescribed by a Provider.
- Preventive Prescription Drugs, including over-the-counter drugs for which there is a written order, provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration ("HRSA") or that have an "A" or "B" rating from the United States Preventive Services Task Force ("USPSTF").
- Prescription drugs for pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) and post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) to prevent HIV infection.
- Prescription Drugs for the treatment of mental health and substance use disorders, including drugs for detoxification, detoxification and maintenance treatment, all buprenorphine products, methadone, and long-acting injectable naltrexone, and opioid overdose reversal medication, including when dispensed over-the-counter.
- Contraceptive drugs, devices and other products, including over-the-counter contraceptive drugs, devices and other products, approved, cleared, or granted by the FDA and as prescribed or otherwise authorized under State or Federal law. "Over-the-counter contraceptive products" means those products provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA. Coverage also includes emergency contraception when provided pursuant to a prescription or order or when lawfully provided over-the-counter. You may request coverage for an alternative version of a contraceptive drug, device and other product as determined by Your attending Health Care Professional. You may request an exception by having Your attending Health Care Professional complete the Contraception Exception Form and sending it to Us. Visit Our website www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card to get a copy of the form or to find out more about this exception process.

You may request a copy of Our Formulary. Our Formulary is also available on Our website at www.cdphp.com. You may inquire if a specific drug is Covered under this Contract by contacting Us at the number on Your ID card.

B. Refills.

We Cover Refills of Prescription Drugs only when dispensed at a retail or mail order or Designated pharmacy as ordered by an authorized Provider. Benefits for Refills will not be provided beyond one (1) year from the original prescription date. For prescription eye drop medication, We allow for the limited refilling of the prescription prior to the last day of the approved dosage period without regard to any coverage restrictions on early Refill of renewals. To the extent practicable, the quantity of eye drops in the early Refill will be limited to the amount remaining on the dosage that was initially dispensed. Your Cost-Sharing for the limited Refill is the amount that applies to each prescription or Refill as set forth in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract.

Emergency Refill During a State Disaster Emergency. If a state disaster emergency is declared, You, Your designee, or Your Health Care Provider on Your behalf, may immediately get a 30-day Refill of a Prescription Drug You are currently taking. You will pay the Cost-Sharing that applies to a 30-day Refill. Certain Prescription Drugs, as determined by the New York Commissioner of Health, are not eligible for this emergency Refill, including schedule II and III controlled substances.

C. Benefit and Payment Information.

- 1. Cost-Sharing Expenses.** You are responsible for paying the costs outlined in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract when Covered Prescription Drugs are obtained from a retail, or mail order, or Designated pharmacy.

You have a three (3) tier plan design, which means that Your out-of-pocket expenses will generally be lowest for Prescription Drugs on tier 1 and highest for Prescription Drugs on tier 3. Your out-of-pocket expense for Prescription Drugs on tier 2 will generally be more than for tier 1 but less than tier 3.

You are responsible for paying the full cost (the amount the pharmacy charges You) for any non-Covered Prescription Drug, and Our contracted rates (Our Prescription Drug Cost) will not be available to You.

Coupons and Other Financial Assistance. We will apply any third-party payments, financial assistance, discounts, or other coupons that help You pay Your Cost-Sharing towards Your Out-of-Pocket Limit.

- 2. Participating Pharmacies.** For Prescription Drugs purchased at a retail or mail order or designated Participating Pharmacy, You are responsible for paying the lower of:
 - The applicable Cost-Sharing;
 - The Prescription Drug Cost for that Prescription Drug; or
(Your Cost-Sharing will never exceed the Usual and Customary Charge of the Prescription Drug.)

In the event that Our Participating Pharmacies are unable to provide the Covered

Prescription Drug, and cannot order the Prescription Drug within a reasonable time, You may, with Our prior written approval, go to a Non-Participating Pharmacy that is able to provide the Prescription Drug. We will pay You the Prescription Drug Cost for such approved Prescription Drug less Your required Cost-Sharing upon receipt of a complete Prescription Drug claim form. Contact Us at the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com to request approval.

- 3. Non-Participating Pharmacies.** We will not pay for any Prescription Drugs that You purchase at a Non-Participating retail or mail order Pharmacy other than as described above.
- 4. Designated Pharmacies.** If You require certain Prescription Drugs including, but not limited to specialty Prescription Drugs, We may direct You to a Designated Pharmacy with whom We have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drugs.

However, if the Designated Pharmacy is not a retail pharmacy, You may also obtain these Prescription Drugs from a retail pharmacy when that retail pharmacy is a Participating Pharmacy and agrees to the same reimbursement amount as the Designated Pharmacy.

Generally, specialty Prescription Drugs are Prescription Drugs that are approved to treat limited patient populations or conditions; are normally injected, infused or require close monitoring by a Provider; or have limited availability, special dispensing and delivery requirements and/or require additional patient supports.

If You are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and You choose not to obtain Your Prescription Drug from a Designated Pharmacy, You will not have coverage for that Prescription Drug. However, if the Designated Pharmacy is not a retail pharmacy, You may obtain Your Prescription Drug at a retail Participating Pharmacy that agrees to the same reimbursement amount as the non-retail Designated Pharmacy.

Following are the therapeutic classes of Prescription Drugs or conditions that are included in this program:

- Age related macular edema;
- Allergy;
- Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency
- Anemia, neutropenia, thrombocytopenia;
- Asthma;
- Contraceptives;
- Cardiovascular
- Crohn's disease;
- Cystic fibrosis;
- Cytomegalovirus;

- Endocrine disorders/neurologic disorders such as infantile spasms;
- Enzyme deficiencies/liposomal storage disorders;
- Gaucher's disease;
- Growth hormone;
- Hemophilia;
- Hepatitis B, hepatitis C;
- Hereditary angioedema;
- HIV/AIDS;
- Immune deficiency;
- Immune modulator;
- Infertility;
- Inherited Autoinflammatory Diseases;
- Iron overload;
- Iron toxicity;
- Multiple sclerosis;
- Oncology;
- Osteoarthritis;
- Osteoporosis;
- Parkinson's disease;
- Phenylketonuria (PKU);
- Pulmonary arterial hypertension;
- Respiratory condition;
- Rheumatologic and related conditions (rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis)
- Transplant;
- Ulcerative Colitis;
- RSV prevention.

- 5. Designated Retail Pharmacy for Maintenance Drugs.** You may also fill Your Prescription Order for Maintenance Drugs for up to a 90-day supply at a Designated retail Pharmacy after an initial 30-day supply, with the exception of contraceptive drugs, devices, or products which are available for a 12-month supply. You are responsible for paying the lower of:
- The applicable Cost-Sharing; or
 - The Prescription Drug Cost for that Prescription Drug.
- (Your Cost-Sharing will never exceed the Usual and Customary Charge of the Prescription Drug.)

To maximize Your benefit, ask Your Provider to write Your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with Refills when appropriate (not a 30-day supply with three (3) Refills).

Following are the therapeutic classes of Prescription Drugs or conditions that are included in this program:

- Asthma;

- Blood pressure;
- Contraceptives;
- Diabetes;
- High cholesterol.

You or Your Provider may obtain a copy of the list of Prescription Drugs available through a Designated retail Pharmacy by visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card. The Maintenance Drug list is updated periodically. Visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card to find out if a particular Prescription Drug is on the maintenance list.

- 6. Mail Order.** Certain Prescription Drugs may be ordered through Our mail order pharmacy, unless a retail Participating Pharmacy agrees to the same reimbursement amount as the mail order pharmacy for Your Prescription Drug. . You are responsible for paying the lower of:
- The applicable Cost-Sharing; or
 - The Prescription Drug Cost for that Prescription Drug.
- (Your Cost-Sharing will never exceed the Usual and Customary Charge of the Prescription Drug.)

To maximize Your benefit, ask Your Provider to write Your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with Refills when appropriate (not a 30-day supply with three Refills). You may be charged the mail order Cost-Sharing for any Prescription Orders or Refills sent to the mail order supplier regardless of the number of days supply written on the Prescription Order or Refill.

Prescription Drugs purchased through mail order will be delivered directly to Your home or office.

We will provide benefits that apply to drugs dispensed by a mail order pharmacy to drugs that are purchased from a retail pharmacy when that retail pharmacy has a participation agreement with Us and Our vendor in which it agrees to be bound by the same terms and conditions as a participating mail order pharmacy.

You or Your Provider may obtain a copy of the list of Prescription Drugs available through mail order by visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card.

- 7. Tier Status.** The tier status of a Prescription Drug may change periodically, but no more than four (4) times per Plan Year, or when a Brand-Name Drug becomes available as a Generic Drug as described below, based on Our tiering decisions. These changes may occur without prior notice to You. However, if You have a prescription for a drug that is being moved to a higher tier or is being removed from Our Formulary We will notify You at least 30 days before the change is effective. When such changes occur, Your Cost-Sharing may change. You may also request a Formulary exception for a Prescription Drug that is no longer on the Formulary as outlined below and in the External Appeal section of

this Contract. You may access the most up to date tier status on Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card.

8. **When a Brand-Name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic Drug.** When a Brand-Name Drug becomes available as a Generic Drug, the tier placement of the Brand-Name Prescription Drug may change. If this happens, You will pay the Cost-Sharing applicable to the tier to which the Prescription Drug is assigned or the Brand-Name Drug will be removed from the Formulary and You no longer have benefits for that particular Brand-Name Drug. Please note, if You are taking a Brand-Name Drug that is being excluded or placed on a higher tier due to a Generic Drug becoming available, You will receive 30 days' advance written notice of the change before it is effective. You may request a Formulary exception for a Prescription Drug that is no longer on the Formulary as outlined below and in the External Appeal section of this Contract.
9. **Formulary Exception Process.** If a Prescription Drug is not on Our Formulary, You, Your designee or Your prescribing Health Care Professional may request a Formulary exception for a clinically-appropriate Prescription Drug in writing, electronically or telephonically. The request should include a statement from Your prescribing Health Care Professional that all Formulary drugs will be or have been ineffective, would not be as effective as the non-Formulary drug, or would have adverse effects. If coverage is denied under Our standard or expedited Formulary exception process, You are entitled to an external appeal as outlined in the External Appeal section of this Contract. Visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card to find out more about this process.

Standard Review of a Formulary Exception. We will make a decision and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone and in writing no later than 72 hours after Our receipt of Your request. We will notify You in writing within three (3) business days of receipt of Your request. If We approve the request, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You are taking the Prescription Drug, including any refills.

Expedited Review of a Formulary Exception. If You are suffering from a health condition that may seriously jeopardize Your health, life or ability to regain maximum function or if You are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-formulary Prescription Drug, You may request an expedited review of a Formulary exception. The request should include a statement from Your prescribing Health Care Professional that harm could reasonably come to You if the requested drug is not provided within the timeframes for Our standard Formulary exception process. We will make a decision and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone and in writing no later than 24 hours after Our receipt of Your request. We will notify You in writing within three (3) business days of receipt of Your request. If We approve the request, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You suffer from the health condition that may seriously jeopardize Your health, life or ability to regain

maximum function or for the duration of Your current course of treatment using the non-Formulary Prescription Drug.

- 10. Supply Limits.** Except for contraceptive drugs, devices or products, We will pay for no more than a 30-day supply of a Prescription Drug purchased at a retail pharmacy. You are responsible for one (1) Cost-Sharing amount for up to a 30-day supply.

You may have the entire supply (of up to 12 months) of a prescribed contraceptive drug, device, or product dispensed at the same time. Contraceptive drugs, devices, or products are not subject to Cost-Sharing when provided by a Participating Pharmacy.

Benefits will be provided for Prescription Drugs dispensed by a mail order pharmacy in a quantity of up to a 90-day supply. You are responsible for one (1) Cost-Sharing amount for a 30-day supply up to a maximum of two and a half 2.5 Cost-Sharing amounts for a 90-day supply.

Specialty Prescription Drugs may be limited to a 30-day supply when obtained at a retail or mail order pharmacy. You may access Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card for more information on supply limits for specialty Prescription Drugs.

Some Prescription Drugs may be subject to quantity limits based on criteria that We have developed, subject to Our periodic review and modification. The limit may restrict the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply. You can determine whether a Prescription Drug has been assigned a maximum quantity level for dispensing by accessing Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card. If We deny a request to Cover an amount that exceeds Our quantity level, You are entitled to an Appeal pursuant to the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract.

- 11. Initial Limited Supply of Prescription Opioid Drugs.** If You receive an initial limited prescription for a seven (7) day supply or less of any schedule II, III, or IV opioid prescribed for Acute pain, and You have a Copayment, Your Copayment will be prorated. If You receive an additional supply of the Prescription Drug within the 30-day period in which You received the seven (7) day supply, Your Copayment for the remainder of the 30-day supply will also be prorated. In no event will the prorated Copayment(s) total more than Your Copayment for a 30-day supply.
- 12. Cost-Sharing for Orally-Administered Anti-Cancer Drugs.** Your Cost-Sharing for orally-administered anti-cancer drugs is at least as favorable to You the Cost-Sharing amount, if any, that applies to intravenous or injected anticancer medications Covered under the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Contract.

- 13. Split Fill Dispensing Program.** The split fill dispensing program is designed to prevent wasted Prescription Drugs if Your Prescription Drug or dose changes or if We contact You and You confirm that You have leftover Prescription Drugs from a previous fill. The Prescription Drugs that are included under this program have been identified as requiring more frequent follow up to monitor response to treatment and reactions. You will initially get up to a 15-day supply of Your Prescription Order for certain drugs filled at a Designated pharmacy instead of the full Prescription Order. You initially pay a lesser Cost-Sharing based on what is dispensed; no Cost-Sharing for the initial fill, and the second fill will have a full 30-day Cost-Sharing. The therapeutic classes of Prescription Drugs that are included in this program are: Antivirals/Anti-infectives, Infertility, Iron Toxicity, Mental/Neurologic Disorders, Multiple Sclerosis, Oncology; and Drugs for Autoimmune Disorders. This program applies for the first 60 days when You start a new Prescription Drug. This program will not apply upon You or Your Provider's request. You or Your Provider can opt out by visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card.

D. Medical Management.

This Contract includes certain features to determine when Prescription Drugs should be Covered, which are described below. As part of these features, Your prescribing Provider may be asked to give more details before We can decide if the Prescription Drug is Medically Necessary.

- 1. Preauthorization.** Preauthorization may be needed for certain Prescription Drugs to make sure proper use and guidelines for Prescription Drug coverage are followed. When appropriate, Your Provider will be responsible for obtaining Preauthorization for the Prescription Drug. Preauthorization is not required for Covered antiretroviral Prescription Drugs for the treatment or prevention of HIV or AIDS and medications to treat substance use disorder, including opioid overdose reversal medications prescribed or dispensed to You.

For a list of Prescription Drugs that need Preauthorization, please visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card. The list will be reviewed and updated from time to time. We also reserve the right to require Preauthorization for any new Prescription Drug on the market or for any currently available Prescription Drug which undergoes a change in prescribing protocols and/or indications regardless of the therapeutic classification, Including if a Prescription Drug or related item on the list is not Covered under Your Contract. Your Provider may check with Us to find out which Prescription Drugs are Covered.

- 2. Step Therapy.** Step therapy is a process in which You may need to use one or more types of Prescription Drugs before We will Cover another as Medically Necessary. A "step therapy protocol" means Our policy, protocol or program that establishes the sequence in which We approve Prescription Drugs for Your

medical condition. When establishing a step therapy protocol, We will use recognized evidence-based and peer reviewed clinical review criteria that also takes into account the needs of atypical patient populations and diagnoses. We check certain Prescription Drugs to make sure that proper prescribing guidelines are followed. These guidelines help You get high quality and cost-effective Prescription Drugs. The Prescription Drugs that require Preauthorization under the step therapy program are also included on the Preauthorization drug list. If a step therapy protocol is applicable to Your request for coverage of a Prescription Drug, You, Your designee, or Your Health Care Professional can request a step therapy override determination as outlined in the Utilization Review section of this Contract.

3. **Therapeutic Substitution.** Therapeutic substitution is an optional program that tells You and Your Providers about alternatives to certain prescribed drugs. We may contact You and Your Provider to make You aware of these choices. Only You and Your Provider can determine if the therapeutic substitute is right for You. We have a therapeutic drug substitutes list, which We review and update from time to time. For questions or issues about therapeutic drug substitutes, visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card.

E. Limitations/Terms of Coverage.

1. We reserve the right to limit quantities, day supply, early Refill access and/or duration of therapy for certain medications based on Medical Necessity including acceptable medical standards and/or FDA recommended guidelines.
2. If We determine that You may be using a Prescription Drug in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, Your selection of Participating Pharmacies and prescribing Providers may be limited. If this happens, We may require You to select a single Participating Pharmacy and a single Provider that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will be paid only if You use the selected single Participating Pharmacy. Benefits will be paid only if Your Prescription Orders or Refills are written by the selected Provider or a Provider authorized by Your selected Provider. If You do not make a selection within 31 days of the date We notify You, We will select a single Participating Pharmacy and/or prescribing Provider for You.
3. Compounded Prescription Drugs will be Covered only when the primary ingredient is a Covered legend Prescription Drug, and are obtained from a pharmacy that is approved for compounding. All compounded Prescription Drugs require Your Provider to obtain Preauthorization. Compounded Prescription Drugs are on tier 3.
4. Various specific and/or generalized “use management” protocols will be used from time to time in order to ensure appropriate utilization of Prescription Drugs. Such protocols will be consistent with standard medical/drug treatment guidelines. The primary goal of the protocols is to provide Our members with a

quality-focused Prescription Drug benefit. In the event a use management protocol is implemented, and You are taking the drug(s) affected by the protocol, You will be notified in advance.

5. Injectable drugs (other than self-administered injectable drugs) and diabetic insulin, oral hypoglycemics, and diabetic supplies and equipment are not Covered under this section but are Covered under other sections of this Contract.
6. We do not Cover charges for the administration or injection of any Prescription Drug. Prescription Drugs given or administered in a Physician's office are Covered under the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Contract.
7. We do not Cover drugs that do not by law require a prescription, except for smoking cessation drugs, over-the-counter preventive drugs or devices provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA or with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF, or as otherwise provided in this Contract. We do not Cover Prescription Drugs that have over-the-counter non-prescription equivalents, except if specifically designated as Covered in the drug Formulary, or as otherwise stated in this Contract. Non-prescription equivalents are drugs available without a prescription that have the same name/chemical entity as their prescription counterparts. We do not Cover repackaged products such as therapeutic kits or convenience packs that contain a Covered Prescription Drug unless the Prescription Drug is only available as part of a therapeutic kit or convenience pack. Therapeutic kits or convenience packs contain one or more Prescription Drug(s) and may be packaged with over-the-counter items, such as gloves, finger cots, hygienic wipes or topical emollients.
8. We do not Cover Prescription Drugs to replace those that may have been lost or stolen.
9. We do not Cover Prescription Drugs dispensed to You while in a Hospital, nursing home, other institution, Facility, or if You are a home care patient, except in those cases where the basis of payment by or on behalf of You to the Hospital, nursing home, Home Health Agency or home care services agency, or other institution, does not include services for drugs.
10. We reserve the right to deny benefits as not Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational for any drug prescribed or dispensed in a manner contrary to standard medical practice. If coverage is denied, You are entitled to an Appeal as described in the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract.
11. A pharmacy need not dispense a Prescription Order that, in the pharmacist's professional judgment, should not be filled.

F. General Conditions.

1. You must show Your ID card to a retail pharmacy at the time You obtain Your Prescription Drug or You must provide the pharmacy with identifying information

that can be verified by Us during regular business hours. You must include Your identification number on the forms provided by the mail order pharmacy from which You make a purchase.

2. **Drug Utilization, Cost Management and Rebates.** We conduct various utilization management activities designed to ensure appropriate Prescription Drug usage, to avoid inappropriate usage, and to encourage the use of cost-effective drugs. Through these efforts, You benefit by obtaining appropriate Prescription Drugs in a cost-effective manner. The cost savings resulting from these activities are reflected in the premiums for Your coverage. We may also, from time to time, enter into agreements that result in Us receiving rebates or other funds ("rebates") directly or indirectly from Prescription Drug manufacturers, Prescription Drug distributors or others. Any rebates are based upon utilization of Prescription Drugs across all of Our business and not solely on any one member's utilization of Prescription Drugs. Any rebates received by Us may or may not be applied, in whole or part, to reduce premiums either through an adjustment to claims costs or as an adjustment to the administrative expenses component of Our Prescription Drug premiums. Any such rebates may be retained by Us, in whole or part, in order to fund such activities as new utilization management activities, community benefit activities and increasing reserves for the protection of members. Rebates may change or reduce the amount of any Copayment or Coinsurance applicable under Our Prescription Drug coverage. If a Prescription Drug is eligible for a rebate, most of the projected value of the rebate will be used to reduce the Allowed Amount for the Prescription Drug. Your Deductible or Coinsurance is calculated using that reduced Allowed Amount. The remaining value of that rebate will be used to reduce costs for all Members enrolled in coverage. Not all Prescription Drugs are eligible for a rebate, and rebates can be discontinued or applied at any time based on the terms of the rebate agreements. Because the exact value of the rebate will not be known at the time You purchase the Prescription Drug, the amount of the rebate applied to Your claim will be based on an estimate. Payment on Your claim and Your Cost-Sharing will not be adjusted if the later-determined rebate value is higher or lower than Our estimate.

G. Definitions.

Terms used in this section are defined as follows. (Other defined terms can be found in the Definitions section of this Contract).

1. **Brand-Name Drug:** A Prescription Drug that: 1) is manufactured and marketed under a trademark or name by a specific drug manufacturer; or 2) We identify as a Brand-Name Prescription Drug, based on available data resources. All Prescription Drugs identified as "brand name" by the manufacturer, pharmacy, or Your Physician may not be classified as a Brand-Name Drug by Us.
2. **Designated Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with Us or with an organization contracting on Our behalf, to provide specific Prescription Drugs, including but not limited to, specialty Prescription Drugs. The fact that a pharmacy is a Participating Pharmacy does not mean that it is a

Designated Pharmacy.

3. **Formulary:** The list that identifies those Prescription Drugs for which coverage may be available under this Contract. This list is subject to Our periodic review and modification (no more than four (4) times per Plan Year or when a Brand-Name Drug becomes available as a Generic Drug). To determine which tier a particular Prescription Drug has been assigned, visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card.
4. **Generic Drug:** A Prescription Drug that: 1) is chemically equivalent to a Brand-Name Drug; or 2) We identify as a Generic Prescription Drug based on available data resources. All Prescription Drugs identified as “generic” by the manufacturer, pharmacy or Your Physician may not be classified as a Generic Drug by Us.
5. **Maintenance Drug:** A Prescription Drug used to treat a condition that is considered chronic or long-term and which usually requires daily use of Prescription Drugs.
6. **Non-Participating Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has not entered into an agreement with Us to provide Prescription Drugs to Subscribers. We will not make any payment for prescriptions or Refills filled at a Non-Participating Pharmacy other than as described above.
7. **Participating Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has:
 - Entered into an agreement with Us or Our designee to provide Prescription Drugs to members;
 - Agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drugs; and
 - Been designated by Us as a Participating Pharmacy.A Participating Pharmacy can be either a retail or mail-order pharmacy.
8. **Prescription Drug:** A medication, product or device that has been approved by the FDA and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only pursuant to a Prescription Order or Refill and is on Our Formulary. A Prescription Drug includes a medication that, due to its characteristics, is appropriate for self administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver.
9. **Prescription Drug Cost:** The amount, including a dispensing fee and any sales tax, We have agreed to pay Our Participating Pharmacies; as contracted between Us and Our pharmacy benefit manager for a Covered Prescription Drug dispensed at a Participating Pharmacy. If Your Contract includes coverage at Non-Participating Pharmacies, the Prescription Drug Cost for a Prescription Drug dispensed at a Non-Participating Pharmacy is calculated using the Prescription Drug Cost that applies for that particular Prescription Drug at most Participating Pharmacies.

10. Prescription Order or Refill: The directive to dispense a Prescription Drug issued by a duly licensed Health Care Professional who is acting within the scope of his or her practice.

11. Usual and Customary Charge: The usual fee that a pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug without reference to reimbursement to the pharmacy by third parties as required by New York Education Law Section 6826-a.

SECTION XIV

Wellness Benefits

A. Exercise Program Reimbursement.

We will partially reimburse the Subscriber and their Covered Dependents for certain exercise facility or membership fees, exercise classes (e.g., yoga, pilates, spinning), specified digital fitness programs or a designated digital fitness device but only if such fees are paid for programs or a designated digital fitness device that promote cardiovascular wellness.

Memberships in tennis clubs, country clubs, weight loss clinics, spas or any other similar facilities will not be reimbursed. Lifetime memberships are not eligible for reimbursement. We will not provide reimbursement for equipment, clothing, vitamins or other services that may be offered by the facility or digital platform (e.g., massages, etc.).

In order to be eligible for reimbursement, You must:

- Be an active member of the exercise facility, attend classes at the exercise facility, paid for a digital fitness program or a designated digital fitness device; and
- Complete 50 visits or workout sessions.

In order to obtain reimbursement, once 50 visits or workout sessions have been completed, You must submit:

- A completed reimbursement form.
- A copy of a receipt which shows the fee paid for Your membership, classes, digital fitness program or the designated digital fitness device.

Once We receive the completed reimbursement form and the receipt, You will be reimbursed the lesser of \$200 or the actual cost of the membership, class or digital fitness program. Up to \$200 may be used for the designated digital fitness device, after completing 50 visits or workout sessions once per plan year.

Eligible members can submit for reimbursement after completing 50 visits or workout sessions, up to two times during the Plan Year. Total combined maximum reimbursement for the Subscriber and their Covered Dependents for all programs and/or the designated digital fitness device is \$400 per Plan Year.

2. Medical Condition Wellness Program.

1. Purpose.

The purpose of the Medical Condition Wellness Program is to encourage Members managing a chronic medical condition to take a more active role in managing their health and well-being.

Our Medical Condition Wellness Program is a collection of fitness programs for
EP 1-2, 200-250

individuals transitioning from or managing a medical condition or needing additional support to improve their level of physical activity. These programs offer specific support in the following areas: Cancer Fitness, Cardiac Fitness, Diabetes Fitness, Fit for Surgery, Functional Fitness, Orthopedic Fitness, Pulmonary Fitness, Transitional Care, Weight Management, Behavioral Health. Each program includes health assessments at the beginning and end of the program, an Individualized exercise plan, supervised group workout sessions and a program summary report available to You and Your referring healthcare provider.

2. Description.

These multi-week programs are designed for those transitioning from or managing a chronic medical condition, such as cancer or heart disease, undergoing an interventional procedure, such as knee or hip replacement or seeking to improve their level of physical activity. Participants are eligible to enroll in one of the programs, choosing their tailored pathway in consultation with a physician or designated wellness expert. On-boarding may include a comprehensive health assessment and individualized exercise/wellness plan by a physician or certified wellness specialist. Throughout Your program, participants can engage in supervised exercise sessions, interaction with wellness specialist and community support groups.

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber are eligible to participate in the Medical Condition Wellness Program.

4. Participation.

You can register for the program with a designated fitness center where an initial assessment is completed by a certified fitness specialist. Next, the participant will engage in exercise sessions with their designated specialist. After completion of the multi-week sessions, a post-program fitness assessments measuring basic resting vitals, body composition, muscular strength, endurance and flexibility are done.

The preferred method for accessing information about the Medical Condition Wellness Program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card. You do not need to have access to a computer with internet access in order to participate in the program.

5. Rewards.

Upon completion of the program, participants receive another comprehensive health assessment and free access to a designated fitness center or additional on-line tools to help Members maintain their healthy lifestyle changes.

B. Wellness Program.

1. Purpose.

The purpose of this wellness program is to encourage You to take a more active role in

managing Your health and well-being.

2. Description.

This program encourages You to participate in a variety of health and wellness programs designed to help You better manage Your health, while providing You incentives to be proactive and live a healthier, happier, and more productive life. Completion of a brief health assessment adds personalization, providing you with tips, tricks and articles contributing to your overall wellbeing. Track your progress in real-time and get rewarded along the way. Participation in the program as well as more information can be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com.

3. Rewards.

Participants are eligible to receive points per contract, per calendar year for completion of various programs and activities focused on improving health and wellness of the member. Activities for which points can be earned include:
Completion of an annual physical exam, completion of personal health assessment, and participation in cancer screenings. Descriptions of the activities available for completion in the program are available on Our member site at www.cdphp.com.

Each point translates into one dollar and can be redeemed for gift cards from a variety of retailers. CDPHP encourages members to continue making positive healthy choices by using gift cards for products or services that promote a healthy lifestyle.

4. Eligibility.

The program is available to Subscribers that are 18 and older. Points earned under this program are automatically reported through claims or are self-reported by the member. Members can self report activities, track activity completion and points earned, and redeem gift cards through Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on their ID card.

The eligibility period of the program is on a calendar year basis. All activities must be complete and points must be earned and redeemed within the calendar year or prior to termination of Your coverage. Any points not redeemed by the last day of the calendar year or prior to termination of Your coverage will be forfeited.

5. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing the wellness program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com. You need to have access to a computer with internet access in order to participate in the website program. However, if You do not have access to a computer, please call Us at the number on Your ID card and We will provide You with information regarding how to participate without internet access.

Participation requirements for the program(s), Preauthorization requirements and detailed descriptions of activities available can also be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card. If a Member is unable to participate in this program due to a

medical condition, CDPHP will work with the Member to develop alternative offerings.

C. Condition Specific Health and Wellness Program.

1. Purpose.

The purpose of the Condition Specific Health and Wellness Program is to encourage You to take a more active role in managing Your health condition and improve Your quality of life by providing the resources and education needed to be successful.

2. Description.

The goal of the Condition Specific Health and Wellness Program is to provide You with the tools and incentives to help You successfully manage Your health condition. Adhering to a lifestyle plan and adapting healthy habits, can help keep Your condition under control, significantly reduce the occurrence of long-term health complications and lower Your health care costs.

Guided and self-management education programs and coordination of care can help You learn skills to manage symptoms of Your condition, improve eating and sleeping habits, reduce stress, maintain a healthy lifestyle, and more. Our programs offer a tailored experience, designed to fit your individual lifestyle and personal health goals. Education resources and materials will help You learn to recognize triggers and early symptoms, Identify risk factors and create and follow a treatment or management plan. In addition to education and support, Our programs also provide You with tools for success, which may include: supplies associated with managing Your condition, phone-based app services and associated software, personalized coaching from trained health coaches and/or care teams, self-guided online lessons, help monitoring and tracking and evaluating Your condition and medication adherence.

3. Eligibility.

You can participate in the Condition Specific Health and Wellness Program as long as You meet the eligibility criteria for that specific program. Some programs are limited to those Members with a specific diagnosis (e.g. asthma or diabetes). To see the specific eligibility criteria for Our Programs, please see the Program descriptions available through our member site at www.cdphp.com.

The eligibility period for Our programs, can be found under the specific program descriptions on Our member website at www.cdphp.com.

4. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing the wellness program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com. You need to have access to a computer with internet access in order to participate in the website program. However, if You do not have access to a computer, please call Us at the number on Your ID card and We will provide You with information regarding how to participate without internet access.

Participation requirements for the program(s), Preauthorization requirements and detailed descriptions of activities available can also be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card. If a member is unable to participate in a program, for which they are otherwise eligible, due to a medical condition, CDPHP will work with the member to develop alternative offerings.

5. Rewards.

Eligible Subscribers will be reimbursed for full or partial cost of participating in a Medical Condition Wellness Program with a designated fitness center or, the cost of participating in the programs (e.g. membership fee waiver for smart phone access), Full or partial reimbursement of the cost of services related to the program (e.g. discounted fitness trainer services for those recovering from a recent hip replacement), Merchandise, so long as the item is geared at promoting good health, such as healthy cookbooks or nutritional or exercise equipment, weight management and a healthy lifestyle plan when a Covered, eligible Member completes their program.

D. Maternity and Family Health Wellness Program.

1. Purpose.

The purpose of the Maternity and Family Wellness Program is to provide Subscribers with health and wellness education and support necessary to enrich their experience with family planning, pregnancy and the postpartum period, as well as, child-rearing years.

2. Description.

Successful maternity and family health takes support and preparation. So that you're ready for your baby before he/she arrives, make sure you know where to find assistance if you need it.

Whether you're about to become a first-time mom or you already have children, You can receive valuable tools and information at no-cost to assist you during your pregnancy and after your baby is born. Maternity and Family Wellness Program provides resources and support to help you stay healthy through all stages of your pregnancy and after your baby is born.

The program includes web-based support from a breastfeeding professionals and lactation support classes, a pregnancy planner to help document every stage of Your pregnancy, access to free wellness classes, including prenatal nutrition and fitness, and one-on-one support from Our Care Management and Behavioral Health teams for high-risk pregnancies.

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber, can participate in the wellness program.

4. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing the wellness program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com. You need to have access to a computer with internet access in order to participate in the website program. However, if You do not have access to a computer, please call Us at the number on Your ID card and We will provide You with information regarding how to participate without internet access.

Participation requirements for the program(s), Preauthorization requirements and detailed descriptions of activities available can also be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card. If a member is unable to participate in a program, for which they are otherwise eligible, due to a medical condition, CDPHP will work with the member to develop alternative offerings.

5. Rewards.

Rewards for participation in Our Maternity and Family Health Wellness Program. Include coverage for lactation support, partial reimbursement for maternal health education classes, access to free prenatal nutrition and fitness classes, a pregnancy planner and postpartum tracker to keep mom and baby on schedule and a gift for your newborn.

E. National Diabetes Prevention Program

1. Purpose.

The Diabetes Prevention Program helps You take control of Your health by adopting habits to reduce Your chances of developing type 2 diabetes and improve Your overall health and well-being. The CDC-led National Diabetes Prevention Program is an evidence-based lifestyle change program for preventing type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Prevention Programs encourages collaboration among federal agencies, community-based organizations, employers, insurers, health care professionals, academia, and other stakeholders to prevent or delay the onset of type 2 diabetes among people with pre-diabetes.

2. Description.

The Diabetes Prevention Program is a year-long program that helps participants make real lifestyle changes such as eating healthier, including physical activity into their daily lives, and improving problem-solving and coping skills. Participants meet with a trained Lifestyle Coach and a small group of people in a classroom or on-line setting to learn about healthier eating and increasing their physical activity in order to reduce their risk for developing type 2 diabetes. The program, which is led by a trained Lifestyle Coach, is generally delivered over a 12-month period, beginning with 16 weekly sessions followed by monthly maintenance (sessions are usually weekly for 6 months and then monthly for 6 months.) The National Diabetes Prevention Program can help people make achievable and realistic lifestyle changes and cut their risk of developing type 2 diabetes

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber, Your Spouse and Dependents, can participate in the Diabetes Prevention Program, if you are at risk for developing type 2 diabetes. Participation and preauthorization requirements for the program, as well as descriptions of activities available, can be easily accessed through Our member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card.

4. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing the Diabetes Prevention Program is either through Our website at www.cdphp.com or consulting with your provider. You either need to have access to a computer with internet access or schedule an appointment with your provider to find a program available to You. However, if You do not have access to a computer, please call Us at the number on Your ID card and We will provide You with information regarding how to participate without internet access.

Participation requirements for the program(s), Preauthorization requirements and detailed descriptions of activities available can also be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card.

5. Rewards.

The Diabetes Prevention Program, including all classes are available at no cost to eligible Members.

F. Weight Loss Program Reimbursement

1. Purpose.

The purpose of this wellness program is to encourage You to take a more active role in managing Your health and well-being through a guided support program to assist you in weight loss and developing a healthy lifestyle.

2. Description.

Eligible Subscribers who pay for and participate in a qualified weight management program with a preferred vendor for at least eight weeks, or at least four sessions with a registered dietitian are eligible for a once per Plan Year partial reimbursement for a completed program.

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber can participate in the wellness program.

4. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing information about the weight loss reimbursement program the wellness program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com or by contacting our member services department at the number on Your ID card where We will provide You with information regarding how to participate and get reimbursed for

Your classes.

5. Rewards.

Rewards for participation in a wellness program include:

- Partial reimbursement of the cost of participating in a weight management programs.

Conditions for Reimbursement

- The reimbursement is only allowed once per Benefit Period.
- Subscribers must attend and pay for the weight loss program.
- Subscribers must have the weight loss program instructor sign a confirmation form, attesting that the program has been completed.

Reimbursement

The completed form should not be photocopied, the reimbursement is nontransferable.

Subscribers can mail the original copy of the completed reimbursement form to:

CDPHP Claims Dept.
PO Box 66602
Albany, NY 12206-6602; or

The form can be submitted electronically by:

Logging-into the secure member portal at www.cdphp.com and selecting the “Mail Center” icon to submit claims via secure email.

SECTION XV

Vision Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for day or visit limits and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Vision Care.

We Cover emergency, preventive and routine vision care.

B. Vision Examinations.

We Cover vision examinations for the purpose of determining the need for corrective lenses, and if needed, to provide a prescription for corrective lenses. We Cover a vision examination one (1) time in any 12-month period, unless more frequent examinations are Medically Necessary as evidenced by appropriate documentation. The vision examination may include, but is not limited to:

- Case history;
- External examination of the eye or internal examination of the eye;
- Ophthalmoscopic exam;
- Determination of refractive status;
- Binocular distance;
- Tonometry tests for glaucoma;
- Gross visual fields and color vision testing; and
- Summary findings and recommendation for corrective lenses.

C. Prescribed Lenses and Frames.

We Cover standard prescription lenses or contact lenses one (1) time in any 12-month period, unless it is Medically Necessary for You to have new lenses or contact lenses more frequently, as evidenced by appropriate documentation. Prescription lenses may be constructed of either glass or plastic. If You choose non-standard lenses, We will pay the amount that We would have paid for standard lenses and You will be responsible for the difference in cost between the standard lenses and the non-standard lenses.

We also Cover standard frames adequate to hold lenses one (1) time in any 12-month period, unless it is Medically Necessary for You to have new frames more frequently, as evidenced by appropriate documentation. If You choose a non-standard frame, We will pay the amount that We would have paid for a standard frame and You will be responsible for the difference in cost between the standard frame and the non-standard frame. The difference in cost does not apply toward Your Out-of-Pocket Limit.

SECTION XVI

Dental Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

We Cover the following dental care services:

- A. Emergency Dental Care.** We Cover emergency dental care, which includes emergency treatment required to alleviate pain and suffering caused by dental disease or trauma. Emergency dental care is not subject to Our Preauthorization.
- B. Preventive Dental Care.** We Cover preventive dental care that includes procedures which help to prevent oral disease from occurring, including:
 - prophylaxis (scaling and polishing the teeth) at six (6) month intervals.
- C. Routine Dental Care.** We Cover routine dental care provided in the office of a dentist, including:
 - Dental examinations, visits and consultations once within a six (6) month consecutive period (when primary teeth erupt);
 - X-rays, full mouth x-rays or panoramic x-rays at 36-month intervals, bitewing Ix-rays at six (6) to 12-month intervals, and other x-rays if Medically Necessary(once primary teeth erupt);
 - Procedures for simple extractions and other routine dental surgery not requiring Hospitalization, including preoperative care and postoperative care; and
 - In-office conscious sedation; Amalgam and composite restorations (fillings)
- D. Crowns.** We Cover crowns, including stainless steel crowns, when Medically Necessary. Preauthorization is required.
- E. Endodontics.** We Cover endodontic services, including procedures for treatment of diseased pulp chambers and pulp canals, where Hospitalization is not required.

We cover root canal therapy when Medically necessary.

- F. Periodontics.** We Cover limited periodontic services. We Cover non-surgical periodontic services. We Cover periodontic surgical services necessary for treatment related to hormonal disturbances, drug therapy, or congenital defects. We also Cover periodontic services in anticipation of, or leading to orthodontics that are otherwise Covered under this Contract.

We Cover crown lengthening only when associated with Medically Necessary crown or root canal procedure. Preauthorization is required.

G. Prosthodontics. We Cover prosthodontic services as follows:

- Removable complete or partial dentures, including six (6) months post-delivery care, when they are Medically Necessary, including when necessary to alleviate a serious condition or one that is determined to affect employability; and
- Additional services including insertion of identification slips, repairs, relines and rebases and treatment of cleft palate. Preauthorization is required.

Complete dentures and partial dentures, whether unserviceable, lost, stolen, or broken will not be replaced for a minimum of eight (8) years from initial placement except when determined to be Medically Necessary. Preauthorization requests for replacement dentures prior to eight (8) years must include a letter from Your dentist, explaining the specific circumstances that necessitates replacement of the denture. If replacement dentures are requested within the eight (8) year period after they have already been replaced once, then supporting documentation must include an explanation of preventative measures instituted to alleviate the need for further replacements.

General Guidelines for All Removable Prosthesis:

Complete and/or partial dentures will be approved only when the existing prosthesis is not serviceable and cannot be relined or rebased. Reline or rebase of an existing prosthesis will not be covered when such procedures are performed in addition to a new prosthesis for the same arch within six (6) months of the delivery of a new prosthesis. Only “tissue conditioning” is covered within six (6) months prior to the delivery of new prosthesis.

Cleaning of removable prosthesis or soft tissue not directly related to natural teeth or implants is not a covered service. Prophylaxis and/or scaling and root planning is only covered when performed on natural dentition.

“Immediate” prosthetic appliances are not a covered service.

Other Removable Prosthetic Services

“Tissue conditioning” for treatment reline using materials designed to heal unhealthy ridges prior to more definitive final restoration is the **ONLY** type of reline covered within six (6) months prior to the delivery of a new prosthesis. Insertion of tissue conditioning liners in existing dentures is limited to once per denture unit.

Fixed bridges are not Covered unless they are required:

- For replacement of a single upper anterior (central/lateral incisor or cuspid) in a patient with an otherwise full complement of natural, functional and/or restored teeth;
- For cleft palate stabilization; or
- Due to the presence of any neurologic or physiologic condition that would preclude the placement of a removable prosthesis, as demonstrated by medical documentation.

Dental Implant Services. We Cover dental implants, including single implants, and implant related services, when Medically Necessary. Preauthorization is required for implant services.

Preauthorization requests for implants must have supporting documentation from Your dentist. Your dentist's office must document, among other things, Your medical history, current medical conditions being treated, list of all medications currently being taken, explaining why implants are Medically Necessary and why other covered functional alternatives for prosthetic replacement will not correct Your dental condition, and certifying that You are an appropriate candidate for implant placement. If Your dentist indicates that You are currently being treated for a serious medical condition, documentation from Your treating physician may be required.

H. Oral Surgery. We Cover non-routine oral surgery, such as partial and complete bony extractions, tooth re-implantation, tooth transplantation, surgical access of an unerupted tooth, mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption, and placement of device to facilitate eruption of an impacted tooth. We also Cover oral surgery in anticipation of, or leading to orthodontics that are otherwise Covered under this Contract.

I. Orthodontics. We Cover orthodontics used to help restore oral structures to health and function and to treat serious medical conditions such as: cleft palate and cleft lip; maxillary/mandibular micrognathia (underdeveloped upper or lower jaw); extreme mandibular prognathism; severe asymmetry (craniofacial anomalies); ankylosis of the temporomandibular joint; and other significant skeletal dysplasias.

Procedures include but are not limited to:

- Rapid Palatal Expansion (RPE);
- Placement of component parts (e.g. brackets, bands);
- Interceptive orthodontic treatment;
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment (during which orthodontic appliances are placed for active treatment and periodically adjusted);
- Removable appliance therapy; and
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainers).

J. How to Access Dental Services. If You need to find a dentist or change Your dentist, please call Delta Dental at 1-800-542-9782 from Monday - Friday, 8:00 a.m.-8:00 p.m. or please call Us at the number on Your ID card. Customer Service Representatives are there to help You. Many speak Your language or have services that will translate in any language You need.

SECTION XVII

Exclusions and Limitations

No coverage is available under this Contract for the following:

A. Aviation.

We do not Cover services arising out of aviation, other than as a fare-paying passenger on a scheduled or charter flight operated by a scheduled airline.

B. Convalescent and Custodial Care.

We do not Cover services related to rest cures, custodial care or transportation.

“Custodial care” means help in transferring, eating, dressing, bathing, toileting and other such related activities. Custodial care does not include Covered Services determined to be Medically Necessary.

C. Conversion Therapy.

We do not Cover conversion therapy. Conversion therapy is any practice by a mental health professional that seeks to change the sexual orientation or gender identity of a Member under 18 years of age, including efforts to change behaviors, gender expressions, or to eliminate or reduce sexual or romantic attractions or feelings toward individuals of the same sex. Conversion therapy does not include counseling or therapy for an individual who is seeking to undergo a gender transition or who is in the process of undergoing a gender transition, that provides acceptance, support, and understanding of an individual or the facilitation of an individual's coping, social support, and identity exploration and development, including sexual orientation-neutral interventions to prevent or address unlawful conduct or unsafe sexual practices, provided that the counseling or therapy does not seek to change sexual orientation or gender identity.

D. Cosmetic Services.

We do not Cover cosmetic services, Prescription Drugs, or surgery, unless otherwise specified, except that cosmetic surgery shall not include reconstructive surgery when such service is incidental to or follows surgery resulting from trauma, infection or diseases of the involved part, and reconstructive surgery because of congenital disease or anomaly of a covered Child which has resulted in a functional defect. We also Cover services in connection with reconstructive surgery following a mastectomy, as provided elsewhere in this Contract. Cosmetic surgery does not include surgery determined to be Medically Necessary. If a claim for a procedure listed in 11 NYCRR 56 (e.g., certain plastic surgery and dermatology procedures) is submitted retrospectively and without medical information, any denial will not be subject to the Utilization Review process in the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract unless medical information is submitted.

E. Coverage Outside of the United States, Canada or Mexico.

We do not Cover care or treatment provided outside of the United States, its

possessions, Canada or Mexico except for Emergency Services, Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services to treat Your Emergency Condition.

F. Dental Services.

We do not Cover orthodontia services except as specifically stated in the Dental Care section of this Contract.

G. Experimental or Investigational Treatment.

We do not Cover any health care service, procedure, treatment, device or Prescription Drug that is experimental or investigational. However, We will Cover experimental or investigational treatments, including treatment for Your rare disease or patient costs for Your participation in a clinical trial as described in the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Contract, when Our denial of services is overturned by an External Appeal Agent certified by the State. However, for clinical trials, We will not Cover the costs of any investigational drugs or devices, non-health services required for You to receive the treatment, the costs of managing the research, or costs that would not be Covered under this Contract for non-investigational treatments. See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract for a further explanation of Your Appeal rights.

H. Felony Participation.

We do not Cover any illness, treatment or medical condition due to Your participation in a felony, riot or insurrection. This exclusion does not apply to Coverage for services involving injuries suffered by a victim of an act of domestic violence or for services as a result of Your medical condition (including both physical and mental health conditions).

I. Foot Care.

We do not Cover routine foot care in connection with corns, calluses, flat feet, fallen arches, weak feet, chronic foot strain or symptomatic complaints of the feet. However, we will Cover foot care when You have a specific medical condition or disease resulting in circulatory deficits or areas of decreased sensation in Your legs or feet.

J. Government Facility.

We do not Cover care or treatment provided in a Hospital that is owned or operated by any federal, state or other governmental entity, except as otherwise required by law unless You are taken to the Hospital because it is close to the place where You were injured or became ill and Emergency Services are provided to treat Your Emergency Condition.

K. Medically Necessary.

In general, We will not Cover any health care service, procedure, treatment, test, device or Prescription Drug that We determine is not Medically Necessary. If an External Appeal Agent certified by the State overturns Our denial, however, We will Cover the service, procedure, treatment, test, device or Prescription Drug for which coverage has

been denied, to the extent that such service, procedure, treatment, test, device or Prescription Drug is otherwise Covered under the terms of this Contract.

L. Medicare or Other Governmental Program.

We do not Cover services if benefits are provided for such services under the federal Medicare program or other governmental program (except Medicaid).

M. Military Service.

We do not Cover an illness, treatment or medical condition due to service in the Armed Forces or auxiliary units.

N. No-Fault Automobile Insurance.

We do not Cover any benefits to the extent provided for any loss or portion thereof for which mandatory automobile no-fault benefits are recovered or recoverable. This exclusion applies even if You do not make a proper or timely claim for the benefits available to You under a mandatory no-fault policy.

O. Services Not Listed.

We do not Cover services that are not listed in this Contract as being Covered.

P. Services Provided by a Family Member.

We do not Cover services performed by a covered person's immediate family member. "Immediate family member" means a child, stepchild, spouse, parent, stepparent, sibling, stepsibling, parent-in-law, child-in-law, sibling-in-law, grandparent, grandparent's spouse, grandchild, or grandchild's spouse.

Q. Services Separately Billed by Hospital Employees.

We do not Cover services rendered and separately billed by employees of Hospitals, laboratories or other institutions.

R. Services with No Charge.

We do not Cover services for which no charge is normally made.

S. War.

We do not Cover an illness, treatment or medical condition due to war, declared or undeclared.

T. Workers' Compensation.

We do not Cover services if benefits for such services are provided under any state or federal Workers' Compensation, employers' liability or occupational disease law.

SECTION XVIII

Claim Determinations

A. Claims.

A claim is a request that benefits or services be provided or paid according to the terms of this Contract. Either You or the Provider must file a claim form with Us. If the Provider is not willing to file the claim form, You will need to file it with Us.

B. Notice of Claim.

Claims for services must include all information designated by Us as necessary to process the claim, including, but not limited to: Member identification number; name; date of birth; date of service; type of service; the charge for each service; procedure code for the service as applicable; diagnosis code; name and address of the Provider making the charge; and supporting medical records, when necessary. A claim that fails to contain all necessary information will not be accepted and must be resubmitted with all necessary information. Claim forms are available from Us by calling the number on Your ID card or visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com. Completed claim forms should be sent to the address in the How Your Coverage Works section of this Contract. You may also submit a claim to Us electronically by sending it to the e-mail address in the How Your Coverage Works section of this Contract visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com.

C. Timeframe for Filing Claims.

Claims for services must be submitted to Us for payment within 12 months after You receive the services for which payment is being requested. If it is not reasonably possible to submit a claim within the 12-month period, You must submit it as soon as reasonably possible.

D. Claims for Prohibited Referrals.

We are not required to pay any claim, bill or other demand or request by a Provider for clinical laboratory services, pharmacy services, radiation therapy services, physical therapy services or x-ray or imaging services furnished pursuant to a referral prohibited by New York Public Health Law Section 238-a(1).

E. Claim Determinations.

Our claim determination procedure applies to all claims that do not relate to a medical necessity or experimental or investigational determination. For example, Our claim determination procedure applies to contractual benefit denials. If You disagree with Our claim determination, You may submit a Grievance pursuant to the Grievance Procedures section of this Contract.

For a description of the Utilization Review procedures and Appeal process for medical necessity or experimental or investigational determinations, see the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract.

F. Pre-Service Claim Determinations.

1. A pre-service claim is a request that a service or treatment be approved before it has been received. If We have all the information necessary to make a determination regarding a pre-service claim (e.g., a covered benefit determination), We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) within 15 days from receipt of the claim.

If We need additional information, We will request it within 15 days from receipt of the claim. You will have 45 calendar days to submit the information. If We receive the information within 45 days, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) in writing, within 15 days of Our receipt of the information. If all necessary information is not received within 45 days, We will make a determination within 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period.

2. **Urgent Pre-Service Reviews.** With respect to urgent pre-service requests, if We have all information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) by telephone, within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will follow within three (3) calendar days of the decision. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) by telephone within 48 hours of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 48-hour period. Written notice will follow within three (3) calendar days of the decision.

G. Post-Service Claim Determinations.

A post-service claim is a request for a service or treatment that You have already received. If We have all information necessary to make a determination regarding a post-service claim, We will make a determination and notify You (or Your designee) within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the claim if We deny the claim in whole or in part. If We need additional information, We will request it within 30 calendar days. You will then have 45 calendar days to provide the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) in writing within 15 calendar days of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 45-day period if We deny the claim in whole or in part.

H. Payment of Claims.

Where Our obligation to pay a claim is reasonably clear, We will pay the claim within 30 days of receipt of the claim (when submitted through the internet or e-mail) and 45 days of receipt of the claim (when submitted through other means, including paper or fax). If We request additional information, We will pay the claim within 15 days of Our determination that payment is due but no later than 30 days (for claims submitted through the internet or e-mail) or 45 days (for claims submitted through other means, including paper or fax) of receipt of the information.

SECTION XIX

Grievance Procedures

A. Grievances.

Our Grievance procedure applies to any issue not relating to a medical necessity or experimental or investigational determination by Us. For example, it applies to contractual benefit denials or issues or concerns You have regarding Our administrative policies or access to Providers.

B. Filing a Grievance.

You can contact Us by phone at the number on Your ID card, in person, or in writing to file a Grievance. You may submit an oral Grievance in connection with a denial of a Referral or a covered benefit determination. We may require that You sign a written acknowledgement of Your oral Grievance, prepared by Us. You or Your designee has up to 180 calendar days from when You received the decision You are asking Us to review to file the Grievance.

When We receive Your Grievance, We will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgment letter will include the name, address and telephone number of the person handling Your Grievance, and indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided.

We keep all requests and discussions confidential and We will take no discriminatory action because of Your issue. We have a process for both standard and expedited Grievances, depending on the nature of Your inquiry.

You may ask that We send You electronic notification of a Grievance or Grievance Appeal determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell Us in advance if You want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com. You can opt out of electronic notifications at any time.

C. Grievance Determination.

Qualified personnel will review Your Grievance, or if it is a clinical matter, a licensed, certified or registered Health Care Professional will look into it. We will decide the Grievance and notify You within the following timeframes:

Expedited/Urgent Grievances:

By phone, within the earlier of 48 hours of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of Your Grievance.

Written notice will be provided within 72 hours of receipt of Your Grievance.

Pre-Service Grievances: (A request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided.)

In writing, within 15 calendar days of receipt of Your Grievance.

Post-Service Grievances: (A Claim for a service or treatment that has already been provided.)

In writing, within 30 calendar days of receipt of Your Grievance.

All Other Grievances: (That are not in relation to a claim or request for a service or treatment.)

In writing, within 45 calendar days of receipt of all necessary information.

D. Grievance Appeals.

If You are not satisfied with the resolution of Your Grievance, You or Your designee may file an Appeal by phone at the number on Your ID card, in person, or in writing. However, Urgent Appeals may be filed by phone. You have up to 60 business days from receipt of the Grievance determination to file an Appeal.

When We receive Your Appeal, We will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgement letter will include the name, address, and telephone number of the person handling Your Appeal and indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided.

One or more qualified personnel at a higher level than the personnel that rendered the Grievance determination will review it, or if it is a clinical matter, a clinical peer reviewer will look into it. We will decide the Appeal and notify You in writing within the following timeframes:

Expedited/Urgent Grievances:

The earlier of two (2) business days of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of Your Appeal.

Pre-Service Grievances: (A request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided.)

15 calendar days of receipt of Your Appeal.

Post-Service Grievances: (A claim for a service or treatment that has already been provided.)

30 calendar days of receipt of Your Appeal.

All Other Grievances: (That are not in relation to a claim or request for a service or treatment.)

30 business days of receipt of all necessary information to make a determination.

E. Assistance.

If You remain dissatisfied with Our Grievance determination, or at any other time You are dissatisfied, You may:

Call the New York State Department of Health at 1-800-206-8125 or write them at:

New York State Department of Health
Office of Health Insurance Programs
Bureau of Consumer Services – Complaint Unit
Corning Tower – OCP Room 1609 Albany, NY 12237
E-mail: managedcarecomplaint@health.ny.gov
Website: www.health.ny.gov

If You need assistance filing a Grievance, You may also contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program at:

Community Health Advocates
633 Third Avenue, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10017
Or call toll free: 1-888-614-5400, or e-mail cha@cssny.org
Website: www.communityhealthadvocates.org

SECTION XX

Utilization Review

A. Utilization Review.

We review health services to determine whether the services are or were Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational ("Medically Necessary"). This process is called Utilization Review. Utilization Review includes all review activities, whether they take place prior to the service being performed (Preauthorization); when the service is being performed (concurrent); or after the service is performed (retrospective). If You have any questions about the Utilization Review process, please call the number on Your ID card. The toll-free telephone number is available at least 40 hours a week with an after-hours answering machine.

Initial determinations that services are not Medically Necessary will be made by: 1) licensed Physicians; or 2) licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who are in the same profession and same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages Your medical condition or disease or provides the health care service under review; or 3) for mental health or substance use disorder treatment, licensed Physicians or licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who specialize in behavioral health and have experience in the delivery of mental health or substance use disorder courses of treatment. Appeal determinations that services are not Medically Necessary will be made by: 1) licensed Physicians who are board certified or board eligible in the same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages Your medical condition or disease or provides the health care service under review ; or 2) licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who are in the same profession and same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages Your medical condition or disease or provides the health care service under review; or 3) for mental health or substance use disorder treatment, licensed Physicians or licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who specialize in behavioral health and have experience in the delivery of mental health or substance use disorder courses of treatment. We do not compensate or provide financial incentives to Our employees or reviewers for determining that services are not Medically Necessary.

We have developed guidelines and protocols to assist Us in this process. We will use evidence-based and peer reviewed clinical review criteria tools that are appropriate to the age of the patient and designated by OASAS for substance use disorder treatment or approved for use by OMH for mental health treatment. Specific guidelines and protocols are available for Your review upon request. For more information, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com.

You may ask that We send You electronic notification of a Utilization Review determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell Us in advance if You want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com. You can opt out of

electronic notifications at any time.

B. Preauthorization Reviews.

1. **Non-Urgent Preauthorization Reviews.** If We have all the information necessary to make a determination regarding a Preauthorization review, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of receipt of the request.

If We need additional information, We will request it within three (3) business days. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. If We receive the requested information within 45 days, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of Our receipt of the information. If all necessary information is not received within 45 days, We will make a determination within 15 calendar days of the earlier of the receipt of part of the requested information or the end of the 45-day period.

2. **Urgent Preauthorization Reviews.** With respect to urgent Preauthorization requests, if We have all information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone, within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within three (3) business days of receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You or Your Provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone and in writing within 48 hours of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 48 hour period.
3. **Court Ordered Treatment.** With respect to requests for mental health and/or substance use disorder services that have not yet been provided, if You (or Your designee) certify, in a format prescribed by the Superintendent of Financial Services, that You will be appearing, or have appeared, before a court of competent jurisdiction and may be subject to a court order requiring such services, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notification will be provided within three (3) business days of Our receipt of the request. Where feasible, the telephonic and written notification will also be provided to the court.
4. **Inpatient Rehabilitation Services Reviews.** After receiving a Preauthorization request for coverage of inpatient rehabilitation services following an inpatient Hospital admission provided by a Hospital or skilled nursing facility, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of the necessary information.

5. **Crisis Stabilization Centers.** Services provided at participating crisis stabilization centers licensed under New York Mental Hygiene Law section 36.01 and, in other states, those which are accredited by the joint commission as alcoholism or chemical dependence substance use treatment programs and are similarly licensed, certified or otherwise authorized in the state where the Facility is located, are not subject to Preauthorization. We may review the treatment provided by crisis stabilization centers retrospectively to determine whether it was Medically Necessary and We will use clinical review tools designated by OASAS or approved by OMH. If any treatment at a participating crisis stabilization center is denied as not Medically Necessary, You are only responsible for any Cost- Sharing that would otherwise apply to Your treatment.
6. **Preauthorization for Rabies Treatment.** Post-exposure rabies treatment authorized by a county health authority is sufficient to be considered Preauthorized by Us.

C. Concurrent Reviews.

1. **Non-Urgent Concurrent Reviews.** Utilization Review decisions for services during the course of care (concurrent reviews) will be made, and notice provided to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of all necessary information. If We need additional information, We will request it within one (1) business day. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of Our receipt of the information or, if We do not receive the information, within the earlier of 15 calendar days of the receipt of part of the requested information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period.
2. **Urgent Concurrent Reviews.** For concurrent reviews that involve an extension of Urgent Care, if the request for coverage is made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone within 24 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within one (1) business day of receipt of the request.

If the request for coverage is not made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment and We have all the information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide written notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within the earlier of 72 hours or one (1) business day of receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You or Your Provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide written notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within the earlier of one (1) business day or 48 hours of Our receipt of the information or, if we do not receive

the information, within 48 hours of the end of the 48-hour period.

3. **Home Health Care Reviews.** After receiving a request for coverage of home care services following an inpatient Hospital admission, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of the necessary information. If the day following the request falls on a weekend or holiday, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within 72 hours of receipt of the necessary information. When We receive a request for home care services and all necessary information prior to Your discharge from an inpatient hospital admission, We will not deny coverage for home care services while Our decision on the request is pending.
4. **Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment Reviews.** If a request for inpatient substance use disorder treatment is submitted to Us at least 24 hours prior to discharge from an inpatient substance use disorder treatment admission, We will make a determination within 24 hours of receipt of the request and We will provide coverage for the inpatient substance use disorder treatment while Our determination is pending.
5. **Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment at Participating Facilities Licensed, Certified or Otherwise Authorized by OASAS.** Inpatient substance use disorder treatment at a participating Facility that is licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by OASAS is not subject to Preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first 28 days of the inpatient admission if the OASAS-certified Facility notifies Us of both the admission and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days of the admission. After the first 28 days of the inpatient admission, We may review the entire stay to determine whether it is Medically Necessary and We will use the clinical review tool designated by OASAS. If any portion of the stay is denied as not Medically Necessary, You are only responsible for the in-network Cost- Sharing that would otherwise apply to Your inpatient admission.
6. **Outpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment at Participating OASAS-Certified Facilities.** Coverage for outpatient, intensive outpatient, outpatient rehabilitation and opioid treatment at a participating OASAS-certified Facility is not subject to Preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first four (4) weeks of continuous treatment, not to exceed 28 visits, if the OASAS-certified Facility notifies Us of both the start of treatment and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days. After the first four (4) weeks of continuous treatment, not to exceed 28 visits, We may review the entire outpatient treatment to determine whether it is Medically Necessary and We will use clinical review tools designated by OASAS. If any portion of the outpatient treatment is denied as not Medically Necessary, You are only responsible for the in-network Cost-Sharing that would otherwise apply to Your outpatient treatment.

D. Retrospective Reviews.

If We have all information necessary to make a determination regarding a retrospective claim, We will make a determination and notify You and Your Provider within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 30 calendar days. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to provide the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You and Your Provider in writing within 15 calendar days of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 45-day period.

Once We have all the information to make a decision, Our failure to make a Utilization Review determination within the applicable time frames set forth above will be deemed an adverse determination subject to an internal Appeal.

E. Retrospective Review of Preauthorized Services.

We may only reverse a preauthorized treatment, service or procedure on retrospective review when:

- The relevant medical information presented to Us upon retrospective review is materially different from the information presented during the Preauthorization review;
- The relevant medical information presented to Us upon retrospective review existed at the time of the Preauthorization but was withheld or not made available to Us;
- We were not aware of the existence of such information at the time of the Preauthorization review; and
- Had We been aware of such information, the treatment, service or procedure being requested would not have been authorized. The determination is made using the same specific standards, criteria or procedures as used during the Preauthorization review.

F. Step Therapy Override Determinations.

You, Your designee, or Your Health Care Professional may request a step therapy protocol override determination for Coverage of a Prescription Drug selected by Your Health Care Professional. When conducting Utilization Review for a step therapy protocol override determination, We will use recognized evidence-based and peer reviewed clinical review criteria that is appropriate for You and Your medical condition.

1. Supporting Rationale and Documentation. A step therapy protocol override determination request should include supporting rationale and documentation from a Health Care Professional, demonstrating that:

- The required Prescription Drug is contraindicated or will likely cause an adverse reaction or physical or mental harm to You;
- The required Prescription Drug is expected to be ineffective based on Your known clinical history, condition, and Prescription Drug regimen;
- You have tried the required Prescription Drug while covered by Us or under

- Your previous health insurance coverage, or another Prescription Drug in the same pharmacologic class or with the same mechanism of action, and that Prescription Drug was discontinued due to lack of efficacy or effectiveness, diminished effect, or an adverse event;
- You are stable on a Prescription Drug selected by Your Health Care Professional for Your medical condition, provided this does not prevent Us from requiring You to try an AB-rated generic equivalent; or
 - The required Prescription Drug is not in Your best interest because it will likely cause a significant barrier to Your adherence to or compliance with Your plan of care, will likely worsen a comorbid condition, or will likely decrease Your ability to achieve or maintain reasonable functional ability in performing daily activities.

2. **Standard Review.** We will make a step therapy protocol override determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and where appropriate, Your Health Care Professional, within 72 hours of receipt of the supporting rationale and documentation.
3. **Expedited Review.** If You have a medical condition that places Your health in serious jeopardy without the Prescription Drug prescribed by Your Health Care Professional, We will make a step therapy protocol override determination within 24 hours of receipt of the supporting rationale and documentation.

If the required supporting rationale and documentation are not submitted with a step therapy protocol override determination request, We will request the information within 72 hours for Preauthorization and retrospective reviews, the lesser of 72 hours or one (1) business day for concurrent reviews, and 24 hours for expedited reviews. You or Your Health Care Professional will have 45 calendar days to submit the information for Preauthorization, concurrent and retrospective reviews, and 48 hours for expedited reviews. For Preauthorization reviews, We will make a determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and Your Health Care Professional within the earlier of 72 hours of Our receipt of the information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period if the information is not received. For concurrent reviews, We will make a determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and Your Health Care Professional within the earlier of 72 hours or one (1) business day of Our receipt of the information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period if the information is not received. For retrospective reviews, We will make a determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and Your Health Care Professional within the earlier of 72 hours of Our receipt of the information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period if the information is not received. For expedited reviews, We will make a determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and Your Health Care Professional within the earlier of 24 hours of Our receipt of the information or 48 hours of the end of the 48-hour period if the information is not received.

If We do not make a determination within 72 hours (or 24 hours for expedited reviews) of receipt of the supporting rationale and documentation, the step therapy protocol override request will be approved.

If We determine that the step therapy protocol should be overridden, We will authorize immediate coverage for the Prescription Drug prescribed by Your treating Health Care Professional. An adverse step therapy override determination is eligible for an Appeal.

G. Reconsideration.

If We did not attempt to consult with Your Provider who recommended the Covered Service before making an adverse determination, the Provider may request reconsideration by the same clinical peer reviewer who made the adverse determination or a designated clinical peer reviewer if the original clinical peer reviewer is unavailable. For Preauthorization and concurrent reviews, the reconsideration will take place within one (1) business day of the request for reconsideration. If the adverse determination is upheld, a notice of adverse determination will be given to You and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing.

H. Utilization Review Internal Appeals.

You, Your designee, and, in retrospective review cases, Your Provider, may request an internal Appeal of an adverse determination, either by phone, in person, or in writing.

You have up to 180 calendar days after You receive notice of the adverse determination to file an Appeal. We will acknowledge Your request for an internal Appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt. This acknowledgment will, if necessary, inform You of any additional information needed before a decision can be made. The Appeal will be decided by a clinical peer reviewer who is not subordinate to the clinical peer reviewer who made the initial adverse determination and who is (1) a Physician or (2) a Health Care Professional in the same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages the disease or condition at issue.

1. **Out-of-Network Service Denial.** You also have the right to Appeal the denial of a Preauthorization request for an out-of-network health service when We determine that the out-of-network health service is not materially different from an available in-network health service. A denial of an out-of-network health service is a service provided by a Non-Participating Provider, but only when the service is not available from a Participating Provider. For a Utilization Review Appeal of denial of an out-of-network health service, You or Your designee must submit:
 - A written statement from Your attending Physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat Your condition, that the requested out-of-network health service is materially different from the alternate health service available from a Participating Provider that We approved to treat Your condition; and
 - Two (2) documents from the available medical and scientific evidence that the out-of-network service: 1) is likely to be more clinically beneficial to You than the alternate in-network service; and 2) that the adverse risk of the out-of-network service would likely not be substantially increased over the in-network health service.

2. **Out-of-Network Referral Denial.** You also have the right to Appeal the denial of a request for a Referral to a Non-Participating Provider when We determine that We have a Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service. For a Utilization Review Appeal of an out-of-network Referral denial, You or Your designee must submit a written statement from Your attending Physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat Your condition:
 - That the Participating Provider recommended by Us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs for the health care service; and
 - Recommending a Non-Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

I. Standard Appeal.

1. **Preauthorization Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a Preauthorization request, We will decide the Appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.
2. **Retrospective Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a retrospective claim, We will decide the Appeal within the earlier of 30 calendar days of receipt of the information necessary to conduct the Appeal or 60 days of receipt of the Appeal. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 60 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.
3. **Expedited Appeal.** An Appeal of a review of continued or extended health care services, additional services rendered in the course of continued treatment, home health care services following discharge from an inpatient Hospital admission, services in which a Provider requests an immediate review, mental health and/or substance use disorder services that may be subject to a court order, or any other urgent matter will be handled on an expedited basis. An expedited Appeal is not available for retrospective reviews. For an expedited Appeal, Your Provider will have reasonable access to the clinical peer reviewer assigned to the Appeal within one (1) business day of receipt of the request for an Appeal. Your Provider and a clinical peer reviewer may exchange information by telephone or fax. An expedited Appeal will be determined within the earlier of 72 hours of receipt of the Appeal or two (2) business days of receipt of the information necessary to conduct the Appeal. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee) within 24 hours after the determination

is made, but no later than 72 hours after receipt of the Appeal request.

Our failure to render a determination of Your Appeal within 60 calendar days of receipt of the necessary information for a standard Appeal or within two (2) business days of receipt of the necessary information for an expedited Appeal will be deemed a reversal of the initial adverse determination.

4. **Substance Use Appeal.** If We deny a request for inpatient substance use disorder treatment that was submitted at least 24 hours prior to discharge from an inpatient admission, and You or your Provider file an expedited internal Appeal of Our adverse determination, We will decide the Appeal within 24 hours of receipt of the Appeal request. If You or Your Provider file the expedited internal Appeal and an expedited external appeal within 24 hours of receipt of Our adverse determination, We will also provide coverage for the inpatient substance use disorder treatment while a determination on the internal Appeal and external appeal is pending.

J. Full and Fair Review of an Appeal.

We will provide You, free of charge, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by Us or any new or additional rationale in connection with Your Appeal. The evidence or rationale will be provided as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of final adverse determination is required to be provided to give You a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to that date.

K. Appeal Assistance.

If You need Assistance filing an Appeal, You may contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program at:

Community Health Advocates

633 Third Avenue, 10th Floor

New York, NY 10017

Or call toll free: 1-888-614-5400, or e-mail cha@cssny.org

Website: www.communityhealthadvocates.org

SECTION XXI

External Appeal

A. Your Right to an External Appeal.

In some cases, You have a right to an external appeal of a denial of coverage. If We have denied coverage on the basis that a service is not Medically Necessary (including appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness of a Covered benefit); or is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases); or is an out-of-network treatment, or is an emergency service or a surprise bill (including whether the correct Cost-Sharing was applied) You or Your representative may appeal that decision to an External Appeal Agent, an independent third party certified by the State to conduct these appeals.

In order for You to be eligible for an external appeal You must meet the following two (2) requirements:

- The service, procedure, or treatment must otherwise be a Covered Service under this Contract; and
- In general, You must have received a final adverse determination through Our internal Appeal process. But, You can file an external appeal even though You have not received a final adverse determination through Our internal Appeal process if:
 - We agree in writing to waive the internal Appeal. We are not required to agree to Your request to waive the internal Appeal; or
 - You file an external appeal at the same time as You apply for an expedited internal Appeal; or
 - We fail to adhere to Utilization Review claim processing requirements (other than a minor violation that is not likely to cause prejudice or harm to You, and We demonstrate that the violation was for good cause or due to matters beyond Our control and the violation occurred during an ongoing, good faith exchange of information between You and Us).

B. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Not Medically Necessary.

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is not Medically Necessary You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above.

C. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Experimental or Investigational.

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases), You must satisfy the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above and Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition or disease is one for which:

1. Standard health services are ineffective or medically inappropriate; or

2. There does not exist a more beneficial standard service or procedure Covered by Us; or
3. There exists a clinical trial or rare disease treatment (as defined by law).

In addition, Your attending Physician must have recommended one (1) of the following:

1. A service, procedure or treatment that two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence indicate is likely to be more beneficial to You than any standard Covered Service (only certain documents will be considered in support of this recommendation – Your attending Physician should contact the State for current information as to what documents will be considered or acceptable); or
2. A clinical trial for which You are eligible (only certain clinical trials can be considered); or
3. A rare disease treatment for which Your attending Physician certifies that there is no standard treatment that is likely to be more clinically beneficial to You than the requested service, the requested service is likely to benefit You in the treatment of Your rare disease, and such benefit outweighs the risk of the service. In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition is a rare disease that is currently or was previously subject to a research study by the National Institutes of Health Rare Disease Clinical Research Network or that it affects fewer than 200,000 U.S. residents per year.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board-certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the area appropriate to treat Your condition or disease. In addition, for a rare disease treatment, the attending Physician may not be Your treating Physician.

D. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Out-of-Network.

If We have denied coverage of an out-of-network treatment because it is not materially different than the health service available in-network, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above, and You have requested Preauthorization for the out-of-network treatment.

In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that the out-of-network service is materially different from the alternate recommended in-network health service, and based on two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more clinically beneficial than the alternate in-network treatment and that the adverse risk of the requested health service would likely not be substantially increased over the alternate in-network health service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

E. Your Right to Appeal an Out-of-Network Referral Denial to a Non-Participating Provider.

If We have denied coverage of a request for a Referral to a Non-Participating Provider

because We determine We have a Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above.

In addition, Your attending Physician must: 1) certify that the Participating Provider recommended by Us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs; and 2) recommend a Non-Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

F. Your Right to Appeal a Formulary Exception Denial.

If We have denied Your request for coverage of a non-formulary Prescription Drug through Our formulary exception process, You, Your designee or the prescribing Health Care Professional may appeal the formulary exception denial to an External Appeal Agent. See the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract for more information on the formulary exception process.

G. The External Appeal Process.

You have four (4) months from receipt of a final adverse determination or from receipt of a waiver of the internal Appeal process to file a written request for an external appeal. If You are filing an external appeal based on Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements, You have four (4) months from such failure to file a written request for an external appeal.

We will provide an external appeal application with the final adverse determination issued through Our internal Appeal process or Our written waiver of an internal Appeal. You may also request an external appeal application from the New York State Department of Financial Services at 1-800-400-8882. Submit the completed application to the Department of Financial Services at the address indicated on the application. If You meet the criteria for an external appeal, the State will forward the request to a certified External Appeal Agent.

You can submit additional documentation with Your external appeal request. If the External Appeal Agent determines that the information You submit represents a material change from the information on which We based Our denial, the External Appeal Agent will share this information with Us in order for Us to exercise Our right to reconsider Our decision. If We choose to exercise this right, We will have three (3) business days to amend or confirm Our decision. Please note that in the case of an expedited external appeal (described below), We do not have a right to reconsider Our decision.

In general, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 30 days of receipt of

Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent may request additional information from You, Your Physician, or Us. If the External Appeal Agent requests additional information, it will have five (5) additional business days to make its decision. The External Appeal Agent must notify You in writing of its decision within two (2) business days.

If Your attending Physician certifies that a delay in providing the service that has been denied poses an imminent or serious threat to Your health; or if Your attending Physician certifies that the standard external appeal time frame would seriously jeopardize Your life, health or ability to regain maximum function; or if You received Emergency Services and have not been discharged from a Facility and the denial concerns an admission, availability of care, or continued stay, You may request an expedited external appeal. In that case, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 72 hours of receipt of Your completed application. Immediately after reaching a decision, the External Appeal Agent must notify You and Us by telephone or facsimile of that decision. The External Appeal Agent must also notify You in writing of its decision.

If Your internal formulary exception request received a standard review through Our formulary exception process, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision on Your external appeal and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone within 72 hours of receipt of Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent will notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional in writing within two (2) business days of making a determination. If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our denial, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You are taking the Prescription Drug, including any refills.

If Your internal formulary exception request received an expedited review through Our formulary exception process, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision on Your external appeal and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone within 24 hours of receipt of Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent will notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional in writing within two (2) business days of making a determination. If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our denial, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You suffer from the health condition that may seriously jeopardize Your health, life or ability to regain maximum function or for the duration of Your current course of treatment using the non-formulary Prescription Drug.

If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our decision that a service is not Medically Necessary or approves coverage of an experimental or investigational treatment or an out-of-network treatment, We will provide coverage subject to the other terms and conditions of this Contract. Please note that if the External Appeal Agent approves coverage of an experimental or investigational treatment that is part of a clinical trial, We will only Cover the cost of services required to provide treatment to You according to the design of the trial. We will not be responsible for the costs of investigational drugs or devices, the costs of non-health care services, the costs of managing the research,

or costs that would not be Covered under this Contract for non-investigational treatments provided in the clinical trial.

The External Appeal Agent's decision is binding on both You and Us. The External Appeal Agent's decision is admissible in any court proceeding.

H. Your Responsibilities.

It is Your responsibility to start the external appeal process. You may start the external appeal process by filing a completed application with the New York State Department of Financial Services. You may appoint a representative to assist You with Your application; however, the Department of Financial Services may contact You and request that You confirm in writing that You have appointed the representative.

Under New York State law, Your completed request for external appeal must be filed within four (4) months of either the date upon which You receive a final adverse determination, or the date upon which You receive a written waiver of any internal Appeal, or Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements. We have no authority to extend this deadline.

SECTION XXII

Termination of Coverage

This Contract may be terminated as follows:

A. Automatic Termination of this Contract.

This Contract shall automatically terminate

1. Upon Your death.
2. When You turn 65, Your coverage will end at the end of the month in which you turn 65 or become Medicare eligible, whichever is earlier.
3. When You become Medicaid eligible or enroll in the Medicaid Program, Your coverage will end at the end of the month in which you are determined to be Medicaid eligible. If You become pregnant while covered under this Contract, You will have coverage for the duration of the pregnancy, along with one year of postpartum coverage. The 12-month postpartum coverage period will start on the last day of Your pregnancy and end on the last day of the 12th month.
4. When You have had a change in immigration status that makes you eligible for other coverage, including Medicaid, and Your coverage will end at the end of the month before you are determined to be Medicaid eligible.
5. When You have enrolled in a different program through the NY State of Health Marketplace.
6. When you have enrolled in affordable Employer Sponsored Health Insurance.

B. Termination by You.

You may terminate this Contract at any time by giving the NYSOH at least 14 days' prior written notice.

C. Termination by Us.

We may terminate this Contract with 30 days' written notice as follows:

1. Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of Material Fact.
If You have performed an act that constitutes fraud or made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in writing on Your enrollment application, or in order to obtain coverage for a service, this Contract will terminate immediately upon a written notice to You from the NYSOH. However, if You make an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in writing on Your enrollment application, We will rescind this Contract if the facts misrepresented would have

led Us to refuse to issue this Contract and the application is attached to this Contract. Rescission means that the termination of Your coverage will have a retroactive effect of up to the issuance of this Contract.

2. If You no longer live or reside in Our Service Area.
3. The date the Contract is terminated because We stop offering the class of contracts to which this Contract belongs, without regard to claims experience or health related status of this Contract. We will provide You with at least 90 days prior written notice.
4. The date the Contract is terminated because We terminate or cease offering all hospital, surgical and medical expense coverage in the individual market, in this State. We will provide You with at least 180 days' prior written notice.

No termination shall prejudice the right to a claim for benefits which arose prior to such termination.

See the Conversion Right to a New Contract after Termination section of this Contract for Your right to conversion to another individual Contract.

SECTION XXIII

Temporary Suspension Rights for Armed Forces' Members

If You, the Subscriber, are a member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States, including the National Guard, You have the right to temporary suspension of coverage during active duty and reinstatement of coverage at the end of active duty if:

1. Your active duty is extended during a period when the president is authorized to order units of the reserve to active duty, provided that such additional active duty is at the request and for the convenience of the federal government; and
2. You serve no more than five (5) years of active duty.

You must make written request to Us to have Your coverage suspended during a period of active duty.

Upon completion of active duty, Your coverage may be resumed as long as You make written application to Us.

For coverage that was suspended while on active duty, coverage will be retroactive to the date on which active duty terminated.

SECTION XXIV

General Provisions

1. Agreements Between Us and Participating Providers.

Any agreement between Us and Participating Providers may only be terminated by Us or the Providers. This Contract does not require any Provider to accept a Subscriber as a patient. We do not guarantee a Subscriber's admission to any Participating Provider or any health benefits program.

2. Assignment.

You cannot assign any benefits under this Contract or legal claims based on a denial of benefits to any person, corporation or other organization unless it is an assignment to Your Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 for services described in the Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services Section of this Contract. Any assignment of benefits or legal claims based on a denial of benefits by You will be void and unenforceable..

Assignment means the transfer to another person, corporation or other organization of Your right to the services provided under this Contract or Your right to collect money from Us for those services. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect Your right to appoint a designee or representative as otherwise permitted by applicable law.

3. Changes in this Contract.

We may unilaterally change this Contract upon renewal, if We give You 60 days' prior written notice.

4. Choice of Law.

This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

5. Clerical Error.

Clerical error, whether by You or Us, with respect to this Contract, or any other documentation issued by Us in connection with this Contract, or in keeping any record pertaining to the coverage hereunder, will not modify or invalidate coverage otherwise validly in force or continue coverage otherwise validly terminated.

6. Conformity with Law.

Any term of this Contract which is in conflict with New York State law or with any applicable federal law that imposes additional requirements from what is required under New York State law will be amended to conform with the minimum requirements of such law.

7. Continuation of Benefit Limitations.

Some of the benefits in this Contract may be limited to a specific number of visits. You will not be entitled to any additional benefits if Your coverage status should change during the year. For example, Your coverage terminates and you enroll in the product

later in the year.

8. Entire Agreement.

This Contract, including any endorsements, riders and the attached applications, if any, constitutes the entire Contract.

9. Fraud and Abusive Billing.

We have processes to review claims before and after payment to detect fraud and abusive billing. Members seeking services from Non-Participating Providers could be balance billed by the Non-Participating Provider for those services that are determined to be not payable as a result of a reasonable belief of fraud or other intentional misconduct or abusive billing.

10. Furnishing Information and Audit.

You will promptly furnish Us with all information and records that We may require from time to time to perform Our obligations under this Contract. You must provide Us with information over the telephone for reasons such as the following: to allow Us to determine the level of care You need; so that We may certify care authorized by Your Physician; or to make decisions regarding the Medical Necessity of Your care.

11. Identification Cards.

Identification ("ID") cards are issued by Us for identification purposes only. Possession of any ID card confers no right to services or benefits under this Contract.

12. Incontestability.

No statement made by You in an application for coverage under this Contract shall avoid the Contract or be used in any legal proceeding unless the application or an exact copy is attached to this Contract. After two (2) years from the date of issue of this Contract, no misstatements, except for fraudulent misstatements made by You in the application for coverage, shall be used to void the Contract or deny a claim.

13. Independent Contractors.

Participating Providers are independent contractors. They are not Our agents or employees. We and Our employees are not the agent or employee of any Participating Provider. We are not liable for any claim or demand on account of damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries alleged to be suffered by You while receiving care from any Participating Provider or in any Participating Provider's Facility.

14. Input in Developing Our Policies.

You may participate in the development of Our policies by forwarding your suggestions or ideas to our Member Mailbox; Attn: CDPHP Member Services Department, 500 Patroon Creek Boulevard, Albany, NY 12206-1057.

15. Material Accessibility.

We will give You ID cards Contracts, riders and other necessary materials.

16. More Information about Your Health Plan.

You can request additional information about Your coverage under this Contract. Upon Your request, We will provide the following information:

- A list of the names, business addresses and official positions of Our board of directors, officers and members; and Our most recent annual certified financial statement which includes a balance sheet and a summary of the receipts and disbursements.
- The information that We provide the State regarding Our consumer complaints.
- A copy of Our procedures for maintaining confidentiality of Subscriber information.
- A copy of Our drug formulary. You may also inquire if a specific drug is Covered under this Contract.
- A written description of Our quality assurance program.
- A copy of Our medical policy regarding an experimental or investigational drug, medical device or treatment in clinical trials.
- Provider affiliations with participating Hospitals.
- A copy of Our clinical review criteria (e.g., Medical Necessity criteria), and where appropriate, other clinical information We may consider regarding a specific disease, course of treatment or Utilization Review guidelines, including clinical review criteria relating to a step therapy protocol override determination.
- Written application procedures and minimum qualification requirements for Providers.
- Documents that contain the processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, and other factors used to apply a treatment limitation with respect to medical/surgical benefits and mental health or substance use disorder benefits under the Contract.

17. Notice.

Any notice that We give You under this Contract will be mailed to Your address as it appears in Our records or delivered electronically if You consent to electronic delivery. If notice is delivered to You electronically, You may also request a copy of the notice from Us. You agree to provide Us with notice of any change of Your address. If You have to give Us any notice, it should be sent by U.S. mail, first class, postage prepaid to: the address on Your ID card.

18. Recovery of Overpayments.

On occasion, a payment may be made to You when You are not covered, for a service that is not Covered, or which is more than is proper. When this happens, We will explain the problem to You and You must return the amount of the overpayment to Us within 60 days after receiving notification from Us. However, We shall not initiate overpayment recovery efforts more than 24 months after the original payment was made unless We have a reasonable belief of fraud or other intentional misconduct.

19. Renewal Date.

The renewal date for this Contract is 12 months after the effective date of this Contract. This Contract will automatically renew each year on the renewal date, as long as you

remain eligible under the Contract and unless otherwise terminated by Us as permitted by this Contract.

20. Right to Develop Guidelines and Administrative Rules.

We may develop or adopt standards that describe in more detail when We will or will not make payments under this Contract. Examples of the use of the standards are to determine whether: Hospital inpatient care was Medically Necessary; surgery was Medically Necessary to treat Your illness or injury; or certain services are skilled care. Those standards will not be contrary to the descriptions in this Contract. If You have a question about the standards that apply to a particular benefit, You may contact Us and We will explain the standards or send You a copy of the standards. We may also develop administrative rules pertaining to enrollment and other administrative matters. We shall have all the powers necessary or appropriate to enable Us to carry out Our duties in connection with the administration of this Contract.

21. Right to Offset.

If We make a claim payment to You or on Your behalf in error or You owe Us any money, You must repay the amount You owe Us. Except as otherwise required by law, if We owe You a payment for other claims received, We have the right to subtract any amount You owe Us from any payment We owe You.

22. Severability.

The unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Contract shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Contract.

23. Significant Change in Circumstances.

If We are unable to arrange for Covered Services as provided under this Contract as the result of events outside of Our control, We will make a good faith effort to make alternative arrangements. These events would include a major disaster, epidemic, the complete or partial destruction of facilities, riot, civil insurrection, disability of a significant part of Participating Providers' personnel, or similar causes. We will make reasonable attempts to arrange for Covered Services. We and Our Participating Providers will not be liable for delay, or failure to provide or arrange for Covered Services if such failure or delay is caused by such an event.

24. Subrogation and Reimbursement.

These paragraphs apply when another party (including any insurer) is, or may be found to be, responsible for Your injury, illness or other condition and We have provided benefits related to that injury, illness or condition. As permitted by applicable state law, unless preempted by federal law, We may be subrogated to all rights of recovery against any such party (including Your own insurance carrier) for the benefits We have provided to You under this Contract. Subrogation means that We have the right, independently of You, to proceed directly against the other party to recover the benefits that We have provided.

Subject to applicable state law, unless preempted by federal law, We may have a right

of reimbursement if You or anyone on Your behalf receives payment from any responsible party (including Your own insurance carrier) from any settlement, verdict or insurance proceeds, in connection with an injury, illness, or condition for which We provided benefits. Under New York General Obligations Law Section 5-335, Our right of recovery does not apply when a settlement is reached between a plaintiff and defendant, unless a statutory right of reimbursement exists. The law also provides that, when entering into a settlement, it shall be deemed that You did not take any action against Our rights or violate any contract between You and Us. The law conclusively presumes that the settlement between You and the responsible party does not include any compensation for the cost of health care services for which We provided benefits.

We request that You notify Us within 30 days of the date when any notice is given to any party, including an insurance company or attorney, of Your intention to pursue or investigate a claim to recover damages or obtain compensation due to injury, illness or condition sustained by You for which We have provided benefits. You must provide all information requested by Us or Our representatives including, but not limited to, completing and submitting any applications or other forms or statements as We may reasonably request.

25. Third Party Beneficiaries.

No third party beneficiaries are intended to be created by this Contract and nothing in this Contract shall confer upon any person or entity other than You or Us any right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Contract. No other party can enforce this Contract's provisions or seek any remedy arising out of either Our or Your performance or failure to perform any portion of this Contract, or to bring an action or pursuit for the breach of any terms of this Contract.

26. Time to Sue.

No action at law or in equity may be maintained against Us prior to the expiration of 60 days after written submission of a claim has been furnished to Us as required in this Contract. You must start any lawsuit against Us under this Contract within two (2) years from the date the claim was required to be filed.

27. Translation Services.

Translation services are available free of charge under this Contract for non-English speaking Subscribers. Please contact Us at the number on Your ID card to access these services.

28. Venue for Legal Action.

If a dispute arises under this Contract, it must be resolved in a court located in the State of New York. You agree not to start a lawsuit against Us in a court anywhere else. You also consent to New York State courts having personal jurisdiction over You. That means that, when the proper procedures for starting a lawsuit in these courts have been followed, the courts can order You to defend any action We bring against You.

29. Waiver.

The waiver by any party of any breach of any provision of this Contract will not be

construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision. The failure to exercise any right hereunder will not operate as a waiver of such right.

30. Who May Change this Contract.

This Contract may not be modified, amended, or changed, except in writing and signed by Our Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) or a person designated by the CEO. No employee, agent, or other person is authorized to interpret, amend, modify, or otherwise change this Contract in a manner that expands or limits the scope of coverage, or the conditions of eligibility, enrollment, or participation, unless in writing and signed by the CEO or person designated by the CEO.

31. Who Receives Payment under this Contract.

Payments under this Contract for services provided by a Participating Provider will be made directly by Us to the Provider. If You receive services from a Non-Participating Provider, for Emergency Services, including inpatient services following Emergency Department Care, air ambulance services, and surprise bills, We will directly pay the Provider.

For pre-hospital emergency medical services, emergency ground and water ambulance transportation, and non-emergency ambulance transportation, if You assign benefits to a Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30, We will pay the Non-Participating Provider directly. If You do not assign benefits to a Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30, We will pay You and the Non-Participating Provider jointly.

32. Workers’ Compensation Not Affected.

The coverage provided under this Contract is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for coverage by workers’ compensation insurance or law.

33. Your Medical Records and Reports.

In order to provide Your coverage under this Contract, it may be necessary for Us to obtain Your medical records and information from Providers who treated You. Our actions to provide that coverage include processing Your claims, reviewing Grievances, Appeals or complaints involving Your care, and quality assurance reviews of Your care, whether based on a specific complaint or a routine audit of randomly selected cases. By accepting coverage under this Contract, except as prohibited by state or federal law, You automatically give Us or Our designee permission to obtain and use Your medical records for those purposes and You authorize each and every Provider who renders services to You to:

- Disclose all facts pertaining to Your care, treatment, and physical condition to Us or to a medical, dental, or mental health professional that We may engage to assist Us in reviewing a treatment or claim, or in connection with a complaint or quality of care review;
- Render reports pertaining to Your care, treatment, and physical condition to Us, or to a medical, dental, or mental health professional that We may engage to

- assist Us in reviewing a treatment or claim; and
- Permit copying of Your medical records by Us.

We agree to maintain Your medical information in accordance with state and federal confidentiality requirements. However, to the extent permitted under state or federal law, You automatically give Us permission to share Your information with the New York State Department of Health, and other authorized federal, state and local agencies with authority over the Essential Plan, quality oversight organizations, and third parties with which We contract to assist Us in administering this Contract, so long as they also agree to maintain the information in accordance with state and federal confidentiality requirements. If You want to take away any permissions you gave to release this information, you may call us at the number on Your ID card.

34. Your Rights.

You have the right to obtain complete and current information concerning a diagnosis, treatment and prognosis from a Physician or other Provider in terms You can reasonably understand. When it is not advisable to give such information to You, the information shall be made available to an appropriate person acting on Your behalf.

You have the right to receive information from Your Physician or other Provider that You need in order to give Your informed consent prior to the start of any procedure or treatment.

You have the right to refuse treatment to the extent permitted by law and to be informed of the medical consequences of that action.

You have the right to formulate advance directives regarding Your care.

As a Member, You should also take an active role in Your care. We encourage You to:

- Understand Your health problems as well as You can and work with Your Providers to make a treatment plan that You all agree on;
- Follow the treatment plan that You have agreed on with Your doctors or Providers;
- Give Us, Your doctors and other Providers the information needed to help You get the care You need and all the benefits You are eligible for under Your Contract. This may include information about other health insurance benefits You have along with Your coverage with Us; and
- Inform Us if You have any changes to Your name, address or Dependents covered under Your Contract.

For additional information regarding Your rights and responsibilities, visit the FAQs on Our website at www.cdphp.com. If You do not have internet access, You can call Us at the number on Your ID card to request a copy. If You need more information or would like to contact Us, please go to Our website at www.cdphp.com call Us at the number on Your ID card.

CAPITAL DISTRICT PHYSICIANS' HEALTH PLAN, INC.

**6 Wellness Way
Latham, New York 12110
(518) 641-3000**

This is Your

**ESSENTIAL PLAN
CONTRACT**

Issued by

Capital District Physicians' Health Plan, Inc.

This is Your individual Contract for the Essential Plan coverage issued by Capital District Physicians' Health Plan, Inc. This Contract, together with the attached Schedule of Benefits, applications and any amendment or rider amending the terms of this Contract, constitute the entire agreement between You and Us.

You have the right to return this Contract. Examine it carefully. If You are not satisfied, You may return this Contract to Us and ask Us to cancel it. Your request must be made in writing within ten (10) days from the date You receive this Contract. We will refund any Premium paid including any Contract fees or other charges.

Renewability. The renewal date for this Contract is twelve months from the effective date of coverage. This Contract will automatically renew each year on the renewal date, unless otherwise terminated by Us as permitted by this Contract or by You upon 30 days' prior written notice to Us. If You become pregnant while covered under this Contract, You will have coverage for the duration of the pregnancy, along with one year of postpartum coverage. The 12-month postpartum coverage period will start on the last day of Your pregnancy and end on the last day of the 12th month.

In-Network Benefits. This Contract only covers in-network benefits. To receive in-network benefits You must receive care exclusively from Participating Providers in Our Essential Plan Network who are located within Our Service Area. Care Covered under this Contract (including Hospitalization) must be provided, arranged or authorized in advance by Your Primary Care Physician and, when required, approved by Us. In order to receive the benefits under this Contract, You must contact Your Primary Care Physician before You obtain the services, except for services to treat an Emergency or urgent Condition described in the Emergency Services and Urgent Care section of this Contract. Except for care for an Emergency or urgent Condition described in the Emergency Services and Urgent Care section of this Contract, You will be responsible for paying the cost of all care that is provided by Non-Participating Providers.

READ THIS ENTIRE CONTRACT CAREFULLY. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO UNDERSTAND THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THIS CONTRACT.

This Contract is governed by the laws of New York State.

CAPITAL DISTRICT PHYSICIANS' HEALTH PLAN, INC.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "BOG", is positioned above a horizontal line.

By:

**Brian O'Grady
President and CEO**

If You need foreign language assistance to understand this Contract, You may call Us at the number on Your ID card.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section I. Definitions.....	4
Section II. How Your Coverage Works	10
Participating Providers	10
The Role of Primary Care Physicians.....	11
Services Subject to Preauthorization.....	12
Medical Necessity	13
Important Telephone Numbers and Addresses	16
Section III. Access to Care and Transitional Care	17
Section IV. Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount	20
Section V. Who is Covered.....	21
Section VI. Preventive Care.....	22
Section VII. Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services.....	26
Section VIII. Emergency Services and Urgent Care	28
Section IX. Outpatient and Professional Services.....	31
Section X. Additional Benefits, Equipment and Devices	41
Section XI. Inpatient Services	46
Section XII. Mental Health Care and Substance Use Services	50
Section XIII. Prescription Drug Coverage	55
Section XIV. Wellness Benefits	68
Section XV. Vision Care.....	76
Section XVI. Dental Care.....	77
Section XVII. Exclusions and Limitations	80
Section XVIII. Claim Determinations.....	83
Section XIX. Grievance Procedures.....	85
Section XX. Utilization Review	88
Section XXI. External Appeal	97
Section XXII. Termination of Coverage.....	102
Section XXIII. Temporary Suspension Rights for Armed Forces' Members.....	104
Section XXIV. General Provisions.....	105
Section XXV. Schedule of Benefits... ..	End of Contract

SECTION I

Definitions

Defined terms will appear capitalized throughout this Contract.

Acute: The onset of disease or injury, or a change in the Subscriber's condition that would require prompt medical attention.

Allowed Amount: The maximum amount on which Our payment is based for Covered Services. See the Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount section of this Contract for a description of how the Allowed Amount is calculated.

Ambulatory Surgical Center: A Facility currently licensed by the appropriate state regulatory agency for the provision of surgical and related medical services on an outpatient basis.

Appeal: A request for Us to review a Utilization Review decision or a Grievance again.

Balance Billing: When a Non-Participating Provider bills You for the difference between the Non-Participating Provider's charge and the Allowed Amount. A Participating Provider may not Balance Bill You for Covered Services.

Contract: This Contract issued by Capital District Physicians' Health Plan, Inc., including the Schedule of Benefits and any attached riders.

Coinsurance: Your share of the costs of a Covered Service, calculated as a percent of the Allowed Amount for the service that You are required to pay to a Provider. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

Copayment: A fixed amount You pay directly to a Provider for a Covered Service when You receive the service. The amount can vary by the type of Covered Service.

Cost-Sharing: Amounts You must pay for Covered Services, expressed as Copayments and/or Coinsurance.

Cover, Covered or Covered Services: The Medically Necessary services paid for, arranged, or authorized for You by Us under the terms and conditions of this Contract.

Doula: A trained person who provides continuous physical, emotional, and informational support to the pregnant person and pregnant person's family before, during, and for a reasonable time after childbirth. A Doula may provide services in hospitals, in birthing centers, at home deliveries, or in other community settings.

Durable Medical Equipment ("DME"): Equipment which is:

- Designed and intended for repeated use;
- Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
- Generally not useful to a person in the absence of disease or injury; and
- Appropriate for use in the home

Emergency Condition: A medical or behavioral condition that manifests itself by Acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to such person's bodily functions;
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
- Serious disfigurement of such person.

Emergency Department Care: Emergency Services You get in a Hospital emergency department.

Emergency Services: A medical screening examination which is within the capability of the emergency department of a Hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate such Emergency Condition; and within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the Hospital, such further medical examination and treatment as are required to stabilize the patient. "To stabilize" is to provide such medical treatment of an Emergency Condition as may be necessary to assure that, within reasonable medical probability, no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the patient from a Facility, or to deliver a newborn child (including the placenta).

Exclusions: Health care services that We do not pay for or Cover.

External Appeal Agent: An entity that has been certified by the New York State Department of Financial Services to perform external appeals in accordance with New York law.

Facility: A Hospital; Ambulatory Surgical Center; birthing center; dialysis center; rehabilitation Facility; Skilled Nursing Facility; hospice; Home Health Agency or home care services agency certified or licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 36; a national cancer center institute-designated cancer center licensed by the department of health within Our service area; a comprehensive care center for eating disorders pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law Article 30; and a Facility defined in New York Mental Hygiene Law Section 1.03, certified by the New York State Office of Addiction Services and Supports, or certified under New York Public Health Law Article 28 (or, in other states, a similarly licensed or certified Facility). If You receive treatment for substance use disorder outside of New York State, a Facility also includes one which

is accredited by the Joint Commission to provide a substance use disorder treatment program.

Federal Poverty Level (FPL): A measure of income level issued annually by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Federal poverty levels are used to determine your eligibility for certain program and benefits, including the Essential Plan, and are updated on an annual basis.

Grievance: A complaint that You communicate to Us that does not involve a Utilization Review determination.

Habilitation Services: Health care services that help a person keep, learn or improve skills and functioning for daily living. Habilitative Services include the management of limitations and disabilities, including services or programs that help maintain or prevent deterioration in physical, cognitive, or behavioral function. These services consist of physical therapy, occupational therapy and speech therapy.

Health Care Professional: An appropriately licensed, registered or certified Physician; dentist; optometrist; chiropractor; psychologist; social worker; podiatrist; physical therapist; occupational therapist; midwife; speech-language pathologist; audiologist; pharmacist; behavior analyst; nurse practitioner; or any other licensed, registered or certified Health Care Professional under Title 8 of the New York Education Law (or other comparable state law, if applicable) that the New York Insurance Law requires to be recognized who charges and bills patients for Covered Services. The Health Care Professional's services must be rendered within the lawful scope of practice for that type of Provider in order to be covered under this Contract.

Home Health Agency: An organization currently certified or licensed by the State of New York or the state in which it operates and renders home health care services.

Hospice Care: Care to provide comfort and support for persons in the last stages of a terminal illness and their families that are provided by a hospice organization certified pursuant to New York Public Health Law Article 40 or under a similar certification process required by the state in which the hospice organization is located.

Hospital: A short term, acute, general Hospital, which:

- Is primarily engaged in providing, by or under the continuous supervision of Physicians, to patients, diagnostic services and therapeutic services for diagnosis, treatment and care of injured or sick persons;
- Has organized departments of medicine and major surgery;
- Has a requirement that every patient must be under the care of a Physician or dentist;
- Provides 24-hour nursing service by or under the supervision of a registered professional nurse (R.N.);
- If located in New York State, has in effect a Hospitalization review plan applicable to all patients which meets at least the standards set forth in 42 U.S.C.

Section 1395x(k);

- Is duly licensed by the agency responsible for licensing such Hospitals; and
- Is not, other than incidentally, a place of rest, a place primarily for the treatment of tuberculosis, a place for the aged, a place for drug addicts, alcoholics, or a place for convalescent, custodial, educational, or rehabilitative care.

Hospital does not mean health resorts, spas, or infirmaries at schools or camps.

Hospitalization: Care in a Hospital that requires admission as an inpatient and usually requires an overnight stay.

Hospital Outpatient Care: Care in a Hospital that usually doesn't require an overnight stay.

Lawfully Present Immigrant: The term "lawfully present" includes immigrants who have:

- "Qualified non-citizen" immigration status without a waiting period
- Humanitarian statuses or circumstances (including Temporary Protected Status, Special Juvenile Status, asylum applicants, Convention Against Torture, victims of trafficking)
- Valid non-immigration visas
- Legal status conferred by other laws (temporary resident status, LIFE Act, Family Unity individuals). To see a full list of eligible immigration statuses, please visit the web site at <http://www.healthcare.gov/immigrants/immigration-status/> or call the NY State of Health at 1-855-355-5777.

Medically Necessary: See the How Your Coverage Works section of this Contract for the definition.

Medicare: Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended.

Network: The Providers We have contracted with to provide health care services to You.

NY State of Health ("NYSOH"): The NY State of Health, the Official Health Plan Marketplace. The NYSOH is a marketplace for health insurance where individuals, families and small businesses can learn about their health insurance options; compare plans based on cost, benefits and other important features; apply for and receive financial help with premiums and cost-sharing based on income; choose a plan; and enroll in coverage. The NYSOH also helps eligible consumers enroll in other programs, including Medicaid, Child Health Plus, and the Essential Plan.

Non-Participating Provider: A Provider who doesn't have a contract with Us to provide health care services to You. The services of Non-Participating Providers are Covered only for Emergency Services, Urgent Care or when authorized by Us.

Out-of-Pocket Limit: The most You pay during a Plan Year in Cost-Sharing before We

begin to pay 100% of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services. This limit never includes Balance Billing charges or the cost of health care services We do not Cover.

Participating Provider: A Provider who has a contract with Us to provide health care services to You. A list of Participating Providers and their locations is available on Our website at www.cdphp.com or upon Your request to Us. The list will be revised from time to time by Us. **Physician or Physician Services:** Health care services a licensed medical Physician (M.D. – Medical Doctor or D.O. – Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine) provides or coordinates.

Plan Year: The 12-month period beginning on the effective date of the Contract or any anniversary date thereafter, during which the Contract is in effect.

Preauthorization: A decision by Us prior to Your receipt of a Covered Service, procedure, treatment plan, device, or Prescription Drug that the Covered Service, procedure, treatment plan, device or Prescription Drug is Medically Necessary. We indicate which Covered Services require Preauthorization in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract.

Prescription Drugs: A medication, product or device that has been approved by the Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only pursuant to a prescription order or refill and is on Our formulary. A Prescription Drug includes a medication that, due to its characteristics, is appropriate for self administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver.

Primary Care Physician (“PCP”): A participating nurse practitioner, physician assistant or Physician who typically is an internal medicine or family practice Physician and who directly provides or coordinates a range of health care services for You.

Provider: A Physician, Health Care Professional, or Facility licensed, registered, certified or accredited as required by state law. A Provider also includes a vendor or dispenser of diabetic equipment and supplies, durable medical equipment, medical supplies, or any other equipment or supplies that are Covered under this Contract that is licensed, registered, certified or accredited as required by state law.

Referral: An authorization given to one Participating Provider from another Participating Provider (usually from a PCP to a participating Specialist) in order to arrange for additional care for the Subscriber. A Referral can be transmitted electronically or by Your Provider completing a paper Referral form. Except as provided in the Access to Care and Transitional Care section of this Contract or as otherwise authorized by Us, a Referral will not be made to a Non-Participating Provider.

Rehabilitation Services: Health care services that help a person keep, get back, or improve skills and functioning for daily living that have been lost or impaired because a person was sick, hurt, or disabled. These services consist of physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy in an inpatient and/or outpatient setting.

Schedule of Benefits: The section of this Contract that describes the Copayments, Coinsurance, Out-of-Pocket Limits, Preauthorization requirements, and other limits on Covered Services.

Service Area: The geographical area, designated by Us and approved by the State of New York, in which We provide coverage. Our Service Area consists of: Albany, Broome, Clinton, Columbia, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Tioga, Warren, and Washington counties.

Skilled Nursing Facility: An institution or a distinct part of an institution that is: currently licensed or approved under state or local law; primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing care and related services as a Skilled Nursing Facility, extended care Facility, or nursing care Facility approved by the Joint Commission, or the Bureau of Hospitals of the American Osteopathic Association, or as a Skilled Nursing Facility under Medicare; or as otherwise determined by Us to meet the standards of any of these authorities.

Specialist: A Physician who focuses on a specific area of medicine or a group of patients to diagnose, manage, prevent or treat certain types of symptoms and conditions.

Subscriber: The person to whom this Contract is issued. Whenever a Subscriber is required to provide a notice pursuant to a Grievance or Emergency Department admission or visit, "Subscriber" also means the Subscriber's designee.

UCR (Usual, Customary and Reasonable): The amount paid for a medical service in a geographic area based on what Providers in the area usually charge for the same or similar medical service.

Urgent Care: Medical care for an illness, injury or condition serious enough that a reasonable person would seek care right away, but not so severe as to require Emergency Department Care. Urgent Care may be rendered in a Physician's office or Urgent Care Center.

Urgent Care Center: A licensed Facility (other than a Hospital) that provides Urgent Care.

Us, We, Our: Capital District Physicians' Health Plan, Inc. and anyone to whom We legally delegate performance, on Our behalf, under this Contract.

Utilization Review: The review to determine whether services are or were Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational (i.e., treatment for a rare disease or a clinical trial).

You, Your: The Subscriber.

SECTION II

How Your Coverage Works

A. Your Coverage Under this Contract.

You have been enrolled in an Essential Plan. We will provide the benefits described in this Contract to You. You should keep this Contract with Your other important papers so that it is available for Your future reference.

B. Covered Services.

You will receive Covered Services under the terms and conditions of this Contract only when the Covered Service is:

- Medically Necessary;
- Provided by a Participating Provider;
- Listed as a Covered Service;
- Not in excess of any benefit limitations described in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract; and
- Received while Your Contract is in force.

When You are outside Our Service Area, coverage is limited to Emergency Services, Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services to treat Your Emergency Condition and Urgent Care.

C. Participating Providers.

To find out if a Provider is a Participating Provider:

- Check Our Provider directory, available at Your request;
- Call the number on Your ID card; or
- Visit Our website at www.cdphp.com.

The Provider directory will give You the following information about Our Participating Providers:

- Name, address, and telephone number;
- Specialty;
- Board certification (if applicable);
- Languages spoken;
- Whether the Participating Provider is accepting new patients.

You are only responsible for any Cost-Sharing that would apply to the Covered Services if You receive Covered Services from a Provider who is not a Participating Provider in the following situations:

- The Provider is listed as a Participating Provider in Our online Provider directory;
- Our paper Provider directory listing the Provider as a Participating Provider is incorrect as of the date of publication;
- We give You written notice that the Provider is a Participating Provider in response to Your telephone request for network status information about the Provider; or

- We do not provide You with a written notice within one (1) business day of Your telephone request for network status information.

In these situations, if a Provider bills You for more than Your Cost-Sharing and You pay the bill, You are entitled to a refund from the Provider, plus interest.

D. The Role of Primary Care Physicians.

This Contract has a gatekeeper, usually known as a Primary Care Physician (“PCP”). This Contract requires that You select a Primary Care Physician “PCP.” You need a Referral from a PCP before receiving Specialist care from a Participating Provider.

You may select any participating PCP who is available from the list of PCPs in the Essential Plan Network. In certain circumstances, You may designate a Specialist as Your PCP. See the Access to Care and Transitional Care section of this Contract for more information about designating a Specialist. To select a PCP, visit Our website at www.cdmdp.com. If You do not select a PCP, We will assign one to You.

For purposes of Cost-Sharing, if You seek services from a PCP (or a Physician covering for a PCP) who has a primary or secondary specialty other than general practice, family practice, internal medicine, pediatrics and OB/GYN, You must pay the specialty office visit Cost-Sharing in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract when the services provided are related to specialty care.

E. Services Not Requiring a Referral from Your PCP.

Your PCP is responsible for determining the most appropriate treatment for Your health care needs. You do not need a Referral from Your PCP to a Participating Provider for the following services:

- Primary and preventive obstetric and gynecologic services including annual examinations, care resulting from such annual examinations, treatment of Acute gynecologic conditions, or for any care related to a pregnancy from a qualified Participating Provider of such services;
- Emergency Services;
- Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and emergency ambulance transportation;
- Maternal depression screening;
- Urgent Care;
- Outpatient mental health care;
- Outpatient substance abuse services;
- Refractive eye exams from an optometrist;
- Diabetic eye exams from an ophthalmologist;

However, the Participating Provider must discuss the services and treatment plan with Your PCP; agree to follow Our policies and procedures including any procedures regarding Referrals or Preauthorization for services other than obstetric and gynecologic services rendered by such Participating Provider; and agree to provide services pursuant to a treatment plan (if any) approved by Us. See the Schedule of

Benefits section of this Contract for the services that require a Referral.

F. Access to Providers and Changing Providers. Sometimes Providers in Our Provider directory are not available. Prior to notifying Us of the PCP You selected, You should call the PCP to make sure he or she is accepting new patients.

To see a Provider, call his or her office and tell the Provider that You are a CDPHP Member, and explain the reason for Your visit. Have Your ID card available. The Provider's office may ask You for Your Member ID number. When You go to the Provider's office, bring Your ID card with You.

To contact Your Provider after normal business hours, call the Provider's office. You will be directed to Your Provider, an answering machine with directions on how to obtain services, or another Provider. If You have an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911.

You may change Your PCP by calling the number on Your ID card.

If We do not have a Participating Provider for certain provider types in the county in which You live or in a bordering county that is within approved time and distance standards, We will approve an authorization to a specific Non-Participating Provider until You no longer need the care or We have a Participating Provider in Our network that meets the time and distance standards and Your care has been transitioned to that Participating Provider. Covered Services rendered by the Non-Participating Provider will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

G. Out-of-Network Services.

The services of Non-Participating Providers are not Covered except Emergency Services and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services to treat Your Emergency Condition, or unless specifically Covered in this Contract.

H. Services Subject to Preauthorization.

Our Preauthorization is required before You receive certain Covered Services. Your Participating Provider is responsible for requesting Preauthorization for in-network services listed in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract.

I. Preauthorization Procedure.

If You seek coverage for services that require Preauthorization, Your Provider must call Us at the number on Your ID card.

After receiving a request for approval, We will review the reasons for Your planned treatment and determine if benefits are available. Criteria will be based on multiple sources which may include medical policy, clinical guidelines, and pharmacy and therapeutic guidelines.

J. Medical Management.

The benefits available to You under this Contract are subject to pre-service, concurrent and retrospective reviews to determine when services should be covered by Us. The purpose of these reviews is to promote the delivery of cost-effective medical care by reviewing the use of procedures and, where appropriate, the setting or place the services are performed. Covered Services must be Medically Necessary for benefits to be provided.

K. Medical Necessity.

We Cover benefits described in this Contract as long as the health care service, procedure, treatment, test, device, Prescription Drug or supply (collectively, “service”) is Medically Necessary. The fact that a Provider has furnished, prescribed, ordered, recommended, or approved the service does not make it Medically Necessary or mean that We have to Cover it.

We may base Our decision on a review of:

- Your medical records;
- Our medical policies and clinical guidelines;
- Medical opinions of a professional society, peer review committee or other groups of Physicians;
- Reports in peer-reviewed medical literature;
- Reports and guidelines published by nationally-recognized health care organizations that include supporting scientific data;
- Professional standards of safety and effectiveness, which are generally-recognized in the United States for diagnosis, care, or treatment;
- The opinion of Health Care Professionals in the generally-recognized health specialty involved;
- The opinion of the attending Providers, which have credence but do not overrule contrary opinions.

Services will be deemed Medically Necessary only if:

- They are clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site, and duration, and considered effective for Your illness, injury, or disease;
- They are required for the direct care and treatment or management of that condition;
- Your condition would be adversely affected if the services were not provided;
- They are provided in accordance with generally-accepted standards of medical practice;
- They are not primarily for the convenience of You, Your family, or Your Provider;
- They are not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services, that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results;
- When setting or place of service is part of the review, services that can be safely provided to You in a lower cost setting will not be Medically Necessary if they are performed in a higher cost setting. For example, we will not provide coverage for an inpatient admission for surgery if the surgery could have been performed on an outpatient basis or an infusion or injection of a specialty drug provided in the

outpatient department of a Hospital if the drug could be provided in a Physician's office or the home setting.

See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract for Your right to an internal Appeal and external appeal of Our determination that a service is not Medically Necessary.

L. Protection from Surprise Bills.

1. Surprise Bills. A surprise bill is a bill You receive for Covered Services in the following circumstances:

- For services performed by a non-participating Provider at a participating Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center, when:
 - A participating Provider is unavailable at the time the health care services are performed;
 - A non-participating Provider performs services without Your knowledge; or
 - Unforeseen medical issues or services arise at the time the health care services are performed.

A surprise bill does not include a bill for health care services when a participating Physician is available and You elected to receive services from a non-participating Physician.

- You were referred by a participating Physician to a Non-Participating Provider without Your explicit written consent acknowledging that the referral is to a Non-Participating Provider and it may result in costs not covered by Us. For a surprise bill, a referral to a Non-Participating Provider means:
 - Covered Services are performed by a Non-Participating Provider in the participating Physician's office or practice during the same visit;
 - The participating Physician sends a specimen taken from You in the participating Physician's office to a non-participating laboratory or pathologist; or
 - For any other Covered Services performed by a Non-Participating Provider at the participating Physician's request, when Referrals are required under Your Contract.

You will be held harmless for any Non-Participating Provider charges for the surprise bill that exceed Your Cost-Sharing. The Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your Cost-Sharing. You can sign a form to notify Us and the Non-Participating Provider that You received a surprise bill.

The Surprise Bill Certification Form is available at www.dfs.ny.gov or You can visit Our website at www.cdphp.com for a copy of the form. You need to mail a copy of the form to Us at the address on Our website and to Your Provider.

2. Independent Dispute Resolution Process. Either We or a Provider may

submit a dispute involving a surprise bill to an independent dispute resolution entity (“IDRE”) assigned by the state. The IDRE will determine whether Our payment or the Provider’s charge is reasonable within 30 days of receiving the dispute.

M. Delivery of Covered Services Using Telehealth.

If Your Participating Provider offers Covered Services using telehealth, We will not deny the Covered Services because they are delivered using telehealth. An insurer may subject the coverage of a service delivered via telehealth to co-payments and/or coinsurance provided that they are at least as favorable to the insured as those established for the same service when not delivered via telehealth. Covered Services delivered using telehealth may be subject to utilization review and quality assurance requirements and other terms and conditions of the Contract that are at least as favorable as those requirements for the same service when not delivered using telehealth. “Telehealth” means the use of electronic information and communication technologies by a Participating Provider to deliver Covered Services to You while Your location is different than Your Provider’s location.

N. Care Management.

Care management helps coordinate services for Members with health care needs due to serious, complex, and/or chronic health conditions. Our programs coordinate benefits and educate Members who agree to take part in the case management program to help meet their health-related needs.

Our care management programs are confidential and voluntary. These programs are given at no extra cost to You and do not change Covered Services. If You meet program criteria and agree to take part, We will help You meet Your identified health care needs. This is reached through contact and team work with You and/or Your authorized representative, treating Physician(s), and other Providers. In addition, We may assist in coordinating care with existing community-based programs and services to meet Your needs, which may include giving You information about external agencies and community-based programs and services.

In certain cases of severe or chronic illness or injury, We may provide benefits for alternate care through Our care management program that is not listed as a Covered Service. We may also extend Covered Services beyond the benefit maximums of this Contract. We will make Our decision on a case-by-case basis if We determine the alternate or extended benefit is in the best interest of You and Us.

Nothing in this provision shall prevent You from appealing Our decision. A decision to provide extended benefits or approve alternate care in one case does not obligate Us to provide the same benefits again to You or to any other Member. We reserve the right, at any time, to alter or stop providing extended benefits or approving alternate care. In such case, We will notify You or Your representative in writing.

O. Important Telephone Numbers and Addresses.

- **CLAIMS**
CDPHP, PO Box 66602, Albany, NY 12206
(Submit claim forms to this address.)

Log-in to the secure member portal at www.cdphp.com and select the “Mail Center” icon to submit claims via secure email.
(Submit electronic claim forms to this e-mail address.)

- **COMPLAINTS, GRIEVANCES AND UTILIZATION REVIEW APPEALS**
Call the number on Your ID card
- **SURPRISE BILL CERTIFICATION FORM**
Refer to the address on Your ID card
(Submit surprise bill certification forms to this address.)
- **MEMBER SERVICES**
Call the number on Your ID card
(Member Services Representatives are available Monday - Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.)
- **PREAUTHORIZATION**
Call the number on Your ID card
- **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES**
Call the number on Your ID card
- **OUR WEBSITE**
www.cdphp.com

SECTION III

Access to Care and Transitional Care

A. Referral to a Non-Participating Provider.

If We determine that We do not have a Participating Provider that has the appropriate training and experience to treat Your condition, We will approve a Referral to an appropriate Non-Participating Provider. Your Participating Provider must request prior approval of the Referral to a specific Non-Participating Provider. Approvals of Referrals to Non-Participating Providers will not be made for the convenience of You or another treating Provider and may not necessarily be to the specific Non-Participating Provider You requested. If We approve the Referral, all services performed by the Non-Participating Provider are subject to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCP, the Non-Participating Provider and You. Covered Services rendered by the Non-Participating Provider will be covered as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing. In the event a Referral is not approved, any services rendered by a Non-Participating Provider will not be Covered.

B. When a Specialist Can Be Your Primary Care Physician.

If You have a life-threatening condition or disease or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease that requires specialty care over a long period of time, You may ask that a Specialist who is a Participating Provider be Your PCP. We will consult with the Specialist and Your PCP and decide whether the Specialist should be Your PCP. Any Referral will be pursuant to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCP, the Specialist and You. We will not approve a non-participating Specialist unless We determine that We do not have an appropriate Provider in Our network. If We approve a non-participating Specialist, Covered Services rendered by the non-participating Specialist pursuant to the approved treatment plan will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating Provider. You will only be responsible for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

C. Standing Referral to a Participating Specialist.

If You need ongoing specialty care, You may receive a “standing Referral” to a Specialist who is a Participating Provider. This means that You will not need a new Referral from Your PCP every time You need to see that Specialist. We will consult with the Specialist and Your PCP and decide whether You should have a standing Referral. Any Referral will be pursuant to a treatment plan approved by Us in consultation with Your PCP, the Specialist and You. The treatment plan may limit the number of visits, or the period during which the visits are authorized and may require the Specialist to provide Your PCP with regular updates on the specialty care provided as well as all necessary medical information. We will not approve a standing Referral to a non-participating Specialist unless We determine that We do not have an appropriate Provider in Our network. If We approve a standing Referral to a non-participating Specialist, Covered Services rendered by the non-participating Specialist pursuant to the approved treatment plan will be paid as if they were provided by a Participating

Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

D. Specialty Care Center.

If You have a life-threatening condition or disease or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease that requires specialty care over a long period of time, You may request a Referral to a specialty care center with expertise in treating Your condition or disease. A specialty care center is a center that has an accreditation or designation from a state agency, the federal government or a national health organization as having special expertise to treat Your disease or condition. We will consult with Your PCP, Your Specialist, and the specialty care center to decide whether to approve such a Referral. Any Referral will be pursuant to a treatment plan developed by the specialty care center, and approved by Us in consultation with Your PCP or Specialist and You. We will not approve a Referral to a non-participating specialty care center unless We determine that We do not have an appropriate specialty care center in Our network. If We approve a Referral to a non-participating specialty care center, Covered Services rendered by the non-participating specialty care center pursuant to the approved treatment plan will be paid as if they were provided by a participating specialty care center. You will be responsible only for any applicable in-network Cost-Sharing.

E. When Your Provider Leaves the Network.

If You are in an ongoing course of treatment when Your Provider leaves Our network, then You may continue to receive Covered Services for the ongoing treatment from the former Participating Provider for up to 90 days from the date Your Provider's contractual obligation to provide services to You terminates. If You are pregnant, You may continue care with a former Participating Provider through delivery and any postpartum care directly related to the delivery.

The Provider must accept as payment the negotiated fee that was in effect just prior to the termination of Our relationship with the Provider. The Provider must also provide Us necessary medical information related to Your care and adhere to our policies and procedures, including those for assuring quality of care, obtaining Preauthorization, Referrals, and a treatment plan approved by Us. You will receive the Covered Services as if they were being provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable In-Network Cost-Sharing. Please note that if the Provider was terminated by Us due to fraud, imminent harm to patients or final disciplinary action by a state board or agency that impairs the Provider's ability to practice, continued treatment with that Provider is not available.

F. New Members In a Course of Treatment.

If You are in an ongoing course of treatment with a Non-Participating Provider when Your coverage under this Contract becomes effective, You may be able to receive Covered Services for the ongoing treatment from the Non-Participating Provider for up to 60 days from the effective date of Your coverage under this Contract. This course of treatment must be for a life-threatening disease or condition or a degenerative and disabling condition or disease. You may also continue care with a Non-Participating Provider if You are in the second or third trimester of a pregnancy when Your coverage under this Contract becomes effective. You may continue care through delivery and any

post-partum services directly related to the delivery.

In order for You to continue to receive Covered Services for up to 60 days or through pregnancy, the Non-Participating Provider must agree to accept as payment Our fees for such services. The Provider must also agree to provide Us necessary medical information related to Your care and to adhere to Our policies and procedures including those for assuring quality of care, obtaining Preauthorization, Referrals, and a treatment plan approved by Us. If the Provider agrees to these conditions, You will receive the Covered Services as if they were being provided by a Participating Provider. You will be responsible only for any applicable In-Network Cost-Sharing.

SECTION IV

Cost-Sharing Expenses and Allowed Amount

A. Copayments.

Except where stated otherwise, You must pay the Copayments, or fixed amounts, in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Covered Services. However, when the Allowed Amount for a service is less than the Copayment, You are responsible for the lesser amount.

B. Coinsurance.

Except where stated otherwise, You must pay a percentage of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services. We will pay the remaining percentage of the Allowed Amount as shown in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract.

C. Out-of-Pocket Limit.

When You have met Your Out-of-Pocket Limit in payment of Cost-Sharing for a Plan Year in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract, We will provide coverage for 100% of the Allowed Amount for Covered Services for the remainder of that Plan Year.

Cost-Sharing for out-of-network services, except for Emergency Services, and out-of-network services approved by Us as an in-network exception and out-of-network dialysis does not apply toward Your Out-of-Pocket Limit. The Out-of-Pocket Limit runs on a Plan Year basis.

D. Allowed Amount.

“Allowed Amount” means the maximum amount We will pay for the services or supplies covered under this Contract, before any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance amounts are subtracted. We determine Our Allowed Amount as follows:

The Allowed Amount will be the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider, or the Participating Provider’s charge.

Our payments to Participating Providers may include financial incentives to help improve the quality of care and promote the delivery of Covered Services in a cost-efficient manner. Payments under this financial incentive program are not made as payment for a specific Covered Service provided to You. Your Cost-Sharing will not change based on any payments made to or received from Participating Providers as part of the financial incentive program.

See the Emergency Services and Urgent Care Section of this Contract for the Allowed Amount for Emergency Services rendered by Non-Participating Providers. See the Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services section of this Contract for the Allowed Amount for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services rendered by Non-Participating Providers.

SECTION V

Who is Covered

A. Who is Covered Under this Contract.

You, the Subscriber to whom this Contract is issued, are covered under this Contract. You must live or reside in Our Service Area to be covered under this Contract. You must have a household income above 138% through 250% of the Federal Poverty Level. If You are enrolled in Medicare or Medicaid or affordable Employer Sponsored Health Insurance, You are not eligible to purchase this Contract. Also, if Your income is above 138% of the Federal Poverty Level, You are not eligible to purchase this Contract if You are under 19 years old or, greater than 64 years old.

You must report changes that could affect your eligibility throughout the year, including whether You become pregnant. If You become pregnant while covered under this Contract, You may remain enrolled in accordance with section 369-ii of the New York Social Service Law. If you remain in Essential Plan, You will have coverage for the duration of the pregnancy, along with one year of postpartum coverage. The 12-month postpartum coverage period will start on the last day of Your pregnancy and end on the last day of the 12th month. You may also become eligible to obtain Medicaid if You have a household income below 223% of the Federal Poverty Level. If You want Medicaid coverage instead of Essential Plan, You should contact NYSOH.

B. Types of Coverage.

The only type of coverage offered under the Essential Plan is Individual coverage, which means only You are covered. If additional members of Your family are also covered under the Essential Plan, they will receive a separate Contract.

C. Enrollment.

You can enroll under this Contract during any time of the year. If You are a new applicant for coverage through the NYSOH, Your coverage will begin on the first of the month that Your plan selection is made. For example, if the NYSOH receives your Essential Plan selection on February 18, coverage under the plan will begin on February 1. Any services you received between February 1 and February 18 will be covered by Us. If you had coverage through the NYSOH under a different program or plan and switch to an Essential Plan, Your coverage will begin on the 1st of the month following your plan selection. For example, if You select an Essential Plan on February 19th, Your coverage would begin March 1st.

SECTION VI

Preventive Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

Preventive Care.

We Cover the following services for the purpose of promoting good health and early detection of disease. Preventive services are not subject to Cost-Sharing (Copayments, or Coinsurance) when performed by a Participating Provider and provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration ("HRSA"), or if the items or services have an "A" or "B" rating from the United States Preventive Services Task Force ("USPSTF"), or if the immunizations are recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices ("ACIP"). However, Cost-Sharing may apply to services provided during the same visit as the preventive services. Also, if a preventive service is provided during an office visit wherein the preventive service is not the primary purpose of the visit, the Cost-Sharing amount that would otherwise apply to the office visit will still apply. You may contact Us at the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com for a copy of the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA, items or services with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF, and immunizations recommended by ACIP.

- A. Adult Annual Physical Examinations.** We Cover adult annual physical examinations and preventive care and screenings as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF.

Examples of items or services with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF include, but are not limited to, blood pressure screening for adults, lung cancer screening, colorectal cancer screening, alcohol misuse screening, depression screening, and diabetes screening. A complete list of the Covered preventive Services is available on Our website at www.cdphp.com, or will be mailed to You upon request.

You are eligible for a physical examination once every calendar year, regardless of whether or not 365 days have passed since the previous physical examination visit. Vision screenings do not include refractions.

This benefit is not subject to Copayments, or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF.

- B. Adult Immunizations.** We Cover adult immunizations as recommended by

ACIP. This benefit is not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the recommendations of ACIP.

C. Well-Woman Examinations. We Cover well-woman examinations which consist of a routine gynecological examination, breast examination and annual screening for cervical cancer, including laboratory and diagnostic services in connection with evaluating cervical cancer screening tests. We also Cover preventive care and screenings as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF. A complete list of the Covered preventive Services is available on Our website at www.cdphp.com, or will be mailed to You upon request. This benefit is not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF, which may be less frequent than described above.

D. Mammograms, Screening and Diagnostic Imaging for the Detection of Breast Cancer. We Cover mammograms, which may be provided by breast tomosynthesis (i.e., 3D mammograms), for the screening of breast cancer as follows:

- One (1) baseline screening mammogram for Members age 35 through 39; and
- One (1) screening mammogram annually for Members age 40 and over.

If a Member of any age has a history of breast cancer or a first degree relative has a history of breast cancer, We Cover mammograms as recommended by the Member’s Provider. However, in no event will more than one (1) preventive screening per Plan Year be Covered.

Mammograms for the screening of breast cancer are not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance.

We also Cover additional screening and diagnostic imaging for the detection of breast cancer, including diagnostic mammograms, breast ultrasounds and MRIs. Screening and diagnostic imaging for the detection of breast cancer, including diagnostic mammograms, breast ultrasounds and MRIs are not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance.

E. Family Planning and Reproductive Health Services. We Cover family planning services which consist of FDA-approved, -cleared, or -granted contraceptive methods prescribed by a Provider, not otherwise Covered under the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract, patient education and counseling on use of contraceptives and related topics; follow-up services related to contraceptive methods, including management of side effects, counseling for continued adherence, and device insertion and removal; and sterilization procedures for women. Such services are not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance.

We also Cover vasectomies subject to Copayments or Coinsurance.

We do not Cover services related to the reversal of elective sterilizations.

F. Bone Mineral Density Measurements or Testing. We Cover bone mineral density measurements or tests, and Prescription Drugs and devices approved by the FDA or generic equivalents as approved substitutes. Coverage of Prescription Drugs is subject to the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract. Bone mineral density measurements or tests, drugs or devices shall include those covered under the federal Medicare program or those in accordance with the criteria of the National Institutes of Health. You will qualify for Coverage if You meet the criteria under the federal Medicare program or the criteria of the National Institutes of Health or if You meet any of the following:

- Previously diagnosed as having osteoporosis or having a family history of osteoporosis;
- With symptoms or conditions indicative of the presence or significant risk of osteoporosis;
- On a prescribed drug regimen posing a significant risk of osteoporosis;
- With lifestyle factors to a degree as posing a significant risk of osteoporosis; or
- With such age, gender, and/or other physiological characteristics which pose a significant risk for osteoporosis.

We also Cover osteoporosis screening as provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF.

This benefit is not subject to Copayments or Coinsurance when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA and items or services with an “A” or “B” rating from USPSTF, which may not include all of the above services such as drugs and devices.

G. Screening for Prostate Cancer. We Cover an annual standard diagnostic examination including, but not limited to, a digital rectal examination and a prostate specific antigen test for men age 50 and over who are asymptomatic and for men age 40 and over with a family history of prostate cancer or other prostate cancer risk factors. We also Cover standard diagnostic testing including, but not limited to, a digital rectal examination and a prostate-specific antigen test, at any age for men having a prior history of prostate cancer.

This benefit is not subject to Copayments, Deductibles or Coinsurance.

H. National Diabetes Prevention Program (NDPP). We cover diabetes prevention services for individuals at risk of developing Type 2 diabetes. The benefit covers 22 group training sessions over the course of 12 months. You may be eligible for NDPP services if you have a recommendation by a physician or

other licensed practitioner and You are at least 18 years old, not currently pregnant, are overweight and have not been previously diagnosed with Type 1 or Type 2 Diabetes, AND You meet one of the following:

- You have had a blood test result in the prediabetes range within the past year, OR
- You have previously been diagnosed with gestational diabetes, OR
- You score 5 or higher on the CDC/American Diabetes Association (ADA) Prediabetes Risk Test.

- I. Colon Cancer Screening.** We Cover colon cancer screening for Members age 45 through 65, including all colon cancer examinations and laboratory tests in accordance with the USPSTF for average risk individuals. This benefit includes an initial colonoscopy or other medical test for colon cancer screening and a follow-up colonoscopy performed because of a positive result from a non-colonoscopy preventive screening test.

SECTION VII

Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits. Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services for the treatment of an Emergency Condition do not require Preauthorization.

A. Emergency Ambulance Transportation.

1. Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services. We Cover Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services worldwide for the treatment of an Emergency Condition when such services are provided by an ambulance service.

“Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services” means the prompt evaluation and treatment of an Emergency Condition and/or non-airborne transportation to a Hospital. The services must be provided by an ambulance service issued a certificate under the New York Public Health Law. We will, however, only Cover transportation to a Hospital provided by such an ambulance service when a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of such transportation to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to such person's bodily functions;
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
- Serious disfigurement of such person.

An ambulance service licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 must hold You harmless and may not charge or seek reimbursement from You for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services except for the collection of any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance. In the absence of negotiated rates, We will pay a Non-Participating Provider the usual and customary charge for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services, which shall not be excessive or unreasonable. The usual and customary charge for Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services is the FAIR Health rate at the 80th percentile or the Provider's billed charges.

2. Emergency Ambulance Transportation. In addition to Pre-Hospital Emergency Services, We also Cover emergency ambulance transportation worldwide by a licensed ambulance service (either ground, water ambulance or air ambulance) to the nearest Hospital where Emergency Services can be performed. This coverage includes emergency ambulance transportation to a Hospital when the originating Facility does not have the ability to treat Your Emergency Condition.

In the absence of negotiated rates, We will pay a Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 the usual and customary charge for emergency ambulance transportation, which shall not be excessive or unreasonable. The usual and customary charge for emergency ambulance transportation is the FAIR Health rate at the 80th percentile calculated using the place of pickup or the Provider's billed charges.

We will pay a Non-Participating Provider that is not licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the emergency ambulance transportation or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the emergency ambulance transportation or the Non-Participating Provider's charge for the emergency ambulance transportation. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

B. Non-Emergency Ambulance Transportation.

We Cover non-emergency ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service between Facilities when the transport is any of the following:

- From a non-participating Hospital to a participating Hospital;
- To a Hospital that provides a higher level of care that was not available at the original Hospital;
- To a more cost-effective Acute care Facility; or
- From an Acute care Facility to a sub-Acute setting.

In the absence of negotiated rates, We will pay a Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 the usual and customary charge for non-emergency ambulance transportation, which shall not be excessive or unreasonable. The usual and customary charge for non-emergency ambulance transportation is the FAIR Health rate at the 80th percentile calculated using the place of pickup or the Provider's billed charges.

We will pay a Non-Participating Provider that is not licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the non-emergency ambulance transportation or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the non-emergency ambulance transportation or the Non-Participating Provider's charge for the non-emergency ambulance transportation. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

C. Air Ambulance Services.

1. Emergency Air Ambulance Services. We Cover emergency air ambulance transportation worldwide by a licensed ambulance service to the nearest Hospital where Emergency Services can be performed. This coverage includes emergency air ambulance transportation to a Hospital when the originating Facility does not have the

ability to treat Your Emergency Condition.

2. Non-Emergency Air Ambulance Services. We Cover non-emergency air ambulance transportation by a licensed ambulance service between Facilities when the transport is any of the following:

- From a non-participating Hospital to a participating Hospital;
- To a Hospital that provides a higher level of care that was not available at the original Hospital;
- To a more cost-effective Acute care Facility; or
- From an Acute care Facility to a sub-Acute setting.

3. Payments for Air Ambulance Services. We will pay a Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider for the air ambulance service.

We will pay a Non-Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the air ambulance service or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the air ambulance service or the Non-Participating Provider's charge for the air ambulance service. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

If a dispute involving a payment for air ambulance services is submitted to an independent dispute resolution entity (IDRE), We will pay the amount, if any, determined by the IDRE for the air ambulance services.

You are responsible for any Cost-Sharing for air ambulance services. The Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your Cost-Sharing. If You receive a bill from a Non-Participating Provider that is more than Your Cost-Sharing, You should contact Us.

D. Limitations/Terms of Coverage.

- We do not Cover travel or transportation expenses, unless connected to an Emergency Condition or due to a Facility transfer approved by Us, even though prescribed by a Physician.
- We do not Cover non-ambulance transportation such as ambulette, van or taxi cab.
- Coverage for air ambulance related to an Emergency Condition or air ambulance related to non-emergency transportation is provided when Your medical condition is such that transportation by land ambulance is not appropriate; and Your medical condition requires immediate and rapid ambulance transportation that cannot be provided by land ambulance; and one (1) of the following is met:
 - The point of pick-up is inaccessible by land vehicle; or
 - Great distances or other obstacles (e.g., heavy traffic) prevent Your timely transfer to the nearest Hospital with appropriate facilities.

SECTION VIII

Emergency Services and Urgent Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Emergency Services.

We Cover Emergency Services for the treatment of an Emergency Condition in a Hospital.

We define an “**Emergency Condition**” to mean: A medical or behavioral condition that manifests itself by Acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson, possessing an average knowledge of medicine and health, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

- Placing the health of the person afflicted with such condition or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child in serious jeopardy, or in the case of a behavioral condition, placing the health of such person or others in serious jeopardy;
- Serious impairment to such person’s bodily functions;
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part of such person; or
- Serious disfigurement of such person.

For example, an Emergency Condition may include, but is not limited to, the following conditions:

- Severe chest pain
- Severe or multiple injuries
- Severe shortness of breath
- Sudden change in mental status (e.g., disorientation)
- Severe bleeding
- Acute pain or conditions requiring immediate attention such as suspected heart attack or appendicitis
- Poisonings
- Convulsions

Coverage of Emergency Services for treatment of Your Emergency Condition will be provided regardless of whether the Provider is a Participating Provider. We will also Cover Emergency Services to treat Your Emergency Condition worldwide. However, We will Cover only those Emergency Services and supplies that are Medically Necessary and are performed to treat or stabilize Your Emergency Condition in a Hospital.

Please follow the instructions listed below regardless of whether or not You are in Our Service Area at the time Your Emergency Condition occurs:

EP 1-2, 200-250

- 1. Hospital Emergency Department Visits.** In the event that You require treatment for an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911. Emergency Department Care does not require Preauthorization. **However, only Emergency Services for the treatment of an Emergency Condition are Covered in an emergency department.**

We do not Cover follow-up care or routine care provided in a Hospital emergency department.

2. Emergency Hospital Admissions.

In the event that You are **admitted** to the Hospital, You or someone on Your behalf must notify Us at the number on Your ID card within 48 hours of Your admission, or as soon as is reasonably possible.

We Cover inpatient Hospital services following Emergency Department Care at a non-participating Hospital at the in-network Cost-Sharing. If Your medical condition permits Your transfer to a participating Hospital, We will notify You and work with You to arrange the transfer.

- 3. Payments Relating to Emergency Services Rendered** We will pay a Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Participating Provider for the Emergency Services.

We will pay a Non-Participating Provider the amount We have negotiated with the Non-Participating Provider for the Emergency Service or an amount We have determined is reasonable for the Emergency Service or the Non-Participating Provider's charge. However, the negotiated amount or the amount We determine is reasonable will not exceed the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

If a dispute involving a payment for Emergency Services is submitted to an independent dispute resolution entity (IDRE), We will pay the amount, if any, determined by the IDRE for the services.

You are responsible for any In-Network Cost-Sharing. You will be held harmless for any Non-Participating Provider charges that exceed Your In-Network Cost-Sharing. The Non-Participating Provider may only bill You for Your In-Network Cost-Sharing. If You receive a bill from a Non-Participating Provider that is more than Your In-Network Cost-Sharing, You should contact Us.

B. Urgent Care.

Urgent Care is medical care for an illness, injury or condition serious enough that a reasonable person would seek care right away, but not so severe as to require Emergency Department Care. Urgent Care is typically available after normal business hours, including evenings and weekends. If You need care after normal business hours,

including evenings, weekends or holidays, You have options. You can call Your Provider's office for instructions or visit an Urgent Care Center. If You have an Emergency Condition, seek immediate care at the nearest Hospital emergency department or call 911. **Urgent Care is Covered in or out of Our Service Area.**

1. **In-Network.** We Cover Urgent Care from a participating Physician or a participating Urgent Care Center. You do not need to contact Us prior to or after Your visit.
2. **Out-of-Network.** We Cover Urgent Care from a non-participating Urgent Care Center outside Our Service Area. We are available 24 hours a day, seven (7) days a week to help You in urgent medical situations.

We do not Cover Urgent Care from non-participating Urgent Care Centers in Our Service Area.

If Urgent Care results in an emergency admission, please follow the instructions for emergency Hospital admissions described above.

SECTION IX

Outpatient and Professional Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Advanced Imaging Services.

We Cover PET scans, MRI, nuclear medicine, and CAT scans.

B. Allergy Testing and Treatment.

We Cover testing and evaluations including injections, and scratch and prick tests to determine the existence of an allergy. We also Cover allergy treatment, including desensitization treatments, routine allergy injections and serums.

C. Ambulatory Surgical Center Services.

We Cover surgical procedures performed at Ambulatory Surgical Centers including services and supplies provided by the center the day the surgery is performed.

D. Chemotherapy and Immunotherapy.

We Cover chemotherapy and immunotherapy in an outpatient Facility or in a Health Care Professional's office. Chemotherapy and immunotherapy may be administered by injection or infusion. Orally-administered anti-cancer drugs are Covered under the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract.

E. Chiropractic Services.

We Cover chiropractic care when performed by a Doctor of Chiropractic ("chiropractor") in connection with the detection or correction by manual or mechanical means of structural imbalance, distortion or subluxation in the human body for the purpose of removing nerve interference and the effects thereof, where such interference is the result of or related to distortion, misalignment or subluxation of the vertebral column. This includes assessment, manipulation and any modalities. Any laboratory tests will be Covered in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

F. Clinical Trials.

We Cover the routine patient costs for Your participation in an approved clinical trial and such coverage shall not be subject to Utilization Review if You are:

- Eligible to participate in an approved clinical trial to treat either cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition; and
- Referred by a Participating Provider who has concluded that Your participation in the approved clinical trial would be appropriate.

All other clinical trials, including when You do not have cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition, may be subject to the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract.

We do not Cover: the costs of the investigational drugs or devices; the costs of non-health services required for You to receive the treatment; the costs of managing the research; or costs that would not be covered under this Contract for non-investigational treatments provided in the clinical trial.

An “approved clinical trial” means a phase I, II III, or IV clinical trial that is:

- A federally funded or approved trial;
- Conducted under an investigational drug application reviewed by the federal Food and Drug Administration; or
- A drug trial that is exempt from having to make an investigational new drug application.

G. Diabetic Services

If You are diagnosed with diabetes, You will not be responsible for Cost-Sharing for the following Covered Services.

- Primary care office visits for the diagnosis, management, and treatment of diabetes. However, Cost-Sharing may apply to other services provided during the same visit as the diabetic services. Also, if a diabetic service is provided during an office visit when the diabetic service is not the primary purpose of the visit, the Cost-Sharing amount that would otherwise apply to the office visit will still apply;
- One office visit to perform an annual dilated retinal examination, including when performed by a Specialist;
- One office visit to perform an annual diabetic foot exam, including when performed by a Specialist;
- Laboratory procedures and tests for the diagnosis and management of diabetes.

H. Dialysis.

We Cover dialysis treatments of an Acute or chronic kidney ailment.

We also Cover dialysis treatments provided by a Non-Participating Provider subject to all the following conditions:

- The Non-Participating Provider is duly licensed to practice and authorized to provide such treatment.
- The Non-Participating Provider is located outside Our Service Area.
- The Participating Provider who is treating You has issued a written order indicating that dialysis treatment by the Non-Participating Provider is necessary.
- You notify Us in writing at least 30 days in advance of the proposed treatment date(s) and include the written order referred to above. The 30-day advance notice period may be shortened when You need to travel on sudden notice due to a family or other emergency, provided that We have a reasonable opportunity to review Your travel and treatment plans.
- We have the right to Preauthorize the dialysis treatment and schedule.
- We will provide benefits for no more than 10 dialysis treatments by a Non-Participating Provider per calendar year.
- Benefits for services of a Non-Participating Provider are Covered when all the

above conditions are met and are subject to any applicable Cost-Sharing that applies to dialysis treatments by a Participating Provider. However, You are also responsible for paying any difference between the amount We would have paid had the service been provided by a Participating Provider and the Non-Participating Provider's charge.

I. Habilitation Services.

We Cover Habilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy in the outpatient department of a Facility or in a Health Care Professional's office for up to 60 visits per condition, per plan year. The visit limit applies to all therapies combined. For the purposes of this benefit, "per condition" means the disease or injury causing the need for the therapy.

J. Home Health Care.

We Cover care provided in Your home by a Home Health Agency certified or licensed by the appropriate state agency. The care must be provided pursuant to Your Physician's written treatment plan and must be in lieu of Hospitalization or confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility. Home care includes:

- a. Part-time or intermittent nursing care by or under the supervision of a registered professional nurse;
- b. Part-time or intermittent services of a home health aide;
- c. Physical, occupational or speech therapy provided by the Home Health Agency; and
- d. Medical supplies, Prescription Drugs and medications prescribed by a Physician, and laboratory services by or on behalf of the Home Health Agency to the extent such items would have been Covered during a Hospitalization or confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility.

Home Health Care is limited to 40 visits per Plan Year. Each visit by a member of the Home Health Agency is considered one (1) visit. Each visit of up to four (4) hours by a home health aide is considered one (1) visit. Any Rehabilitation Services or Habilitation Services received under this benefit will not reduce the amount of services available under the Rehabilitation Services or Habilitation Services benefits.

K. Infertility Treatment.

We Cover services for the diagnosis and treatment (surgical and medical) of infertility "Infertility" is a disease or condition characterized by the incapacity to impregnate another person or to conceive, defined by the failure to establish a clinical pregnancy after 12 months of regular, unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination, or after six (6) months of regular, unprotected sexual intercourse or therapeutic donor insemination for a female 35 years of age or older. Earlier evaluation and treatment may be warranted based on a Member's medical history or physical findings.

Such Coverage is available as follows:

- 1. Basic Infertility Services.** Basic infertility services will be provided to a

Subscriber who is an appropriate candidate for infertility treatment. In order to determine eligibility, We will use guidelines established by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, and the State of New York.

Basic infertility services include:

- Initial evaluation;
- Semen analysis;
- Laboratory evaluation;
- Evaluation of ovulatory function;
- Postcoital test;
- Endometrial biopsy;
- Pelvic ultra sound;
- Hysterosalpingogram;
- Sono-hystogram;
- Testis biopsy;
- Blood tests; and
- Medically appropriate treatment of ovulatory dysfunction.

Additional tests may be Covered if the tests are determined to be Medically Necessary.

2. Comprehensive Infertility Services. If the basic infertility services do not result in increased fertility, We Cover comprehensive infertility services.

Comprehensive infertility services include:

- Ovulation induction and monitoring;
- Pelvic ultra sound;
- Artificial insemination;
- Hysteroscopy;
- Laparoscopy; and
- Laparotomy.

3. Fertility Preservation Services. We Cover standard fertility preservation services when a medical treatment will directly or indirectly lead to iatrogenic infertility. Standard fertility preservation services include the collecting, preserving, and storing of ova or sperm. "Iatrogenic infertility" means an impairment of Your fertility by surgery, radiation, chemotherapy or other medical treatment affecting reproductive organs or processes.

4. Exclusions and Limitations. We do not Cover:

- In vitro fertilization
- Gamete intrafallopian tube transfers or zygote intrafallopian tube transfers;
- Costs associated with an ovum or sperm donor, including the donor's medical expenses;

- Cryopreservation and storage of sperm and ova except when performed as fertility preservation services;
- Cryopreservation and storage of embryos;
- Ovulation predictor kits;
- Reversal of tubal ligations;
- Reversal of vasectomies;
- Costs for and relating to surrogate motherhood that are not otherwise Covered Services under this Contract;
- Cloning; or
- Medical and surgical procedures that are experimental or investigational, unless Our denial is overturned by an External Appeal Agent.

All services must be provided by Providers who are qualified to provide such services in accordance with the guidelines established and adopted by the American Society for Reproductive Medicine. We will not discriminate based on Your expected length of life, present or predicted disability, degree of medical dependency, perceived quality of life, other health conditions, or based on personal characteristics including age, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or gender identity, when determining coverage under this benefit.

L. Infusion Therapy.

We Cover infusion therapy which is the administration of drugs using specialized delivery systems. Drugs or nutrients administered directly into the veins are considered infusion therapy. Drugs taken by mouth or self-injected are not considered infusion therapy. The services must be ordered by a Physician or other authorized Health Care Professional and provided in an office or by an agency licensed or certified to provide infusion therapy. Any visits for home infusion therapy count toward Your home health care visit limit.

M. Interruption of Pregnancy.

We Cover abortion services. Coverage for abortion services includes any Prescription Drug prescribed for an abortion, including both Generic Drugs and Brand-Name Drugs, even if those Prescription Drugs have not been approved by the FDA for abortions, if the Prescription Drug is a recognized medication for abortions in one of the following reference compendia:

- The WHO Model Lists of Essential Medicines;
- The WHO Abortion Care Guidelines; or
- The National Academies of Science, Engineering and Medicine Consensus Study Report.

Abortion services are not subject to Cost-Sharing when provided by a Participating Provider.

N. Laboratory Procedures, Diagnostic Testing and Radiology Services.

We Cover x-ray, laboratory procedures and diagnostic testing, services and materials, including diagnostic x-rays, x-ray therapy, fluoroscopy, electrocardiograms,

electroencephalograms, laboratory tests, and therapeutic radiology services.

We Cover biomarker precision medical testing, including both single-analyte tests and multiplex panel tests, performed at a participating laboratory that is either CLIA certified or CLIA waived by the FDA, for the purposes of diagnosis, treatment, appropriate management, or ongoing monitoring to guide treatment decisions for Your disease or condition when one or more of the following recognizes the efficacy and appropriateness of such testing:

- Labeled indications for a test approved or cleared by the FDA or indicated tests for an FDA approved Prescription Drug;
- Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (“CMS”) national coverage determinations or Medicare administrative contractor local coverage determinations;
- Nationally recognized clinical practice guidelines; or
Peer-reviewed literature and peer-reviewed scientific studies published in or accepted for publication by medical journals that meet nationally recognized requirements for scientific manuscripts and that submit most of their published articles for review by experts who are not part of the editorial staff.

O. Maternity and Newborn Care.

1. We Cover services for maternity care provided by a Physician or midwife, nurse practitioner, Hospital or birthing center. We Cover prenatal care (including one (1) visit for genetic testing), postnatal care, delivery, and complications of pregnancy. In order for services of a midwife to be Covered, the midwife must be licensed pursuant to Article 140 of the New York Education Law, practicing consistent with Section 6951 of the New York Education Law and affiliated or practicing in conjunction with a Facility licensed pursuant to Article 28 of the New York Public Health Law. We will not pay for duplicative routine services provided by both a midwife and a Physician. See the Inpatient Services section of this Contract for Coverage of inpatient maternity care.

We Cover breastfeeding support, counseling and supplies, including the cost of renting or the purchase of one (1) breast pump per pregnancy or, if greater, one (1) per calendar year for the duration of breast feeding from a Participating Provider or designated vendor.

2. We Cover services provided by a Doula when recommended by Your Physician or midwife, physician assistant or nurse practitioner or as otherwise provided for under state law. For services of a Doula to be Covered, the Doula must be registered in the New York State Community Doula directory in accordance with Title VI-a of Article 25 of the New York Public Health Law.

We Cover eight (8) prenatal or postpartum visits per pregnancy. We Cover one (1) in-person Doula support visit during labor and birth per pregnancy.

P. Office Visits.

We Cover office visits for the diagnosis and treatment of injury, disease and medical conditions. Office visits may include house calls.

EP 1-2, 200-250

Specialist e-Consultations Program. If Your Participating Provider is rendering primary care services to You, he or she may conduct an electronic consultation with a Specialist to help evaluate Your condition or diagnosis. The electronic consultation will be provided by a Participating Provider in Our consultation program who will be selected by Your Participating Provider in his or her clinical judgement. The electronic consultation will be at no cost to You. Your Participating Provider may consider the information provided by the Specialist in determining Your treatment. The consultation will be conducted using electronic information and communication technologies such as secure web-based email, fax and/or exchange of electronic medical records. The results may be documented in an electronic health record.

Q. Outpatient Hospital Services.

We Cover Hospital services and supplies as described in the Inpatient Services section of this Contract that can be provided to You while being treated in an outpatient Facility. For example, Covered Services include but are not limited to inhalation therapy, pulmonary rehabilitation, infusion therapy and cardiac rehabilitation.

R. Preadmission Testing.

We Cover preadmission testing ordered by Your Physician and performed in Hospital outpatient Facilities prior to a scheduled surgery in the same Hospital provided that:

- a. The tests are necessary for and consistent with the diagnosis and treatment of the condition for which the surgery is to be performed;
- b. Reservations for a Hospital bed and operating room were made prior to the performance of the tests;
- c. Surgery takes place within seven (7) days of the tests; and
- d. The patient is physically present at the Hospital for the tests.

S. Prescription Drugs for Use in the Office and Outpatient Facilities.

We Cover Prescription Drugs (excluding self-injectables) used by Your Provider in the Provider's office for preventive and therapeutic purposes. This benefit applies when Your Provider orders the Prescription Drug and administers it to You. When Prescription Drugs are Covered under this benefit, they will not be Covered under the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract.

T. Rehabilitation Services.

We Cover Rehabilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy in the outpatient department of a Facility or in a Health Care Professional's office for up to 60 visits per condition per plan year. The visit limit applies to all therapies combined. For the purposes of this benefit, "per condition" means the disease or injury causing the need for the therapy.

We Cover speech and physical therapy only when:

- a. Such therapy is related to the treatment or diagnosis of Your physical illness or injury;
- b. The therapy is ordered by a Physician; and

- c. You have been hospitalized or have undergone surgery for such illness or injury.

Covered Rehabilitation Services must begin within six (6) months of the later to occur:

- d. The date of the injury or illness that caused the need for the therapy;
- e. The date You are discharged from a Hospital where surgical treatment was rendered; or
- f. The date outpatient surgical care is rendered.

In no event will the therapy continue beyond 365 days after such event.

U. Retail Health Clinics.

We Cover basic health care services provided to You on a “walk-in” basis at retail health clinics, normally found in major pharmacies or retail stores. Covered Services are typically provided by a physician’s assistant or nurse practitioner. Covered Services available at retail health clinics are limited to routine care and treatment of common illnesses. Retail health clinics are not a replacement for your PCP. Your PCP should be your first choice for care and for regular visits.

V. Second Opinions.

- 1. Second Cancer Opinion.** We Cover a second medical opinion by an appropriate Specialist, including but not limited to a Specialist affiliated with a specialty care center, in the event of a positive or negative diagnosis of cancer or a recurrence of cancer or a recommendation of a course of treatment for cancer. You may obtain a second opinion from a Non-Participating Provider on an in-network basis.
- 2. Second Surgical Opinion.** We Cover a second surgical opinion by a qualified Physician on the need for surgery.
- 3. Required Second Surgical Opinion.** We may require a second opinion before We preauthorize a surgical procedure. There is no cost to You when We request a second opinion.
 - The second opinion must be given by a board certified Specialist who personally examines You.
 - If the first and second opinions do not agree, You may obtain a third opinion.
- 4. Second Opinions in Other Cases.** There may be other instances when You will disagree with a Provider's recommended course of treatment. In such cases, You may request that we designate another Provider to render a second opinion. If the first and second opinions do not agree, We will designate another Provider to render a third opinion. After completion of the second opinion process, We will approve Covered Services supported by a majority of the Providers reviewing Your case.

W. Surgical Services.

We Cover Physicians' services for surgical procedures, including operating and cutting procedures for the treatment of a sickness or injury, and closed reduction of fractures and dislocations of bones, endoscopies, incisions, or punctures of the skin on an inpatient and outpatient basis, including the services of the surgeon or Specialist, assistant (including a Physician's assistant or a nurse practitioner), and anesthetist or anesthesiologist, together with preoperative and post-operative care. Benefits are not available for anesthesia services provided as part of a surgical procedure when rendered by the surgeon or the surgeon's assistant.

Sometimes two (2) or more surgical procedures can be performed during the same operation.

- 1. Through the Same Incision.** If Covered multiple surgical procedures are performed through the same incision, We will pay for the procedure with the highest Allowed Amount.
- 2. Through Different Incisions.** If Covered multiple surgical procedures are performed during the same operative session but through different incisions, We will pay:
 - For the procedure with the highest Allowed Amount; and
 - 50% of the amount We would otherwise pay for the other procedures.

X. Oral Surgery.

We Cover the following limited dental and oral surgical procedures:

- a. Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services for the repair or replacement of sound natural teeth that are required due to accidental injury. Replacement is Covered only when repair is not possible. Dental services must be obtained within 12 months of the injury.
- b. Oral surgical procedures for jaw bones or surrounding tissue and dental services necessary due to congenital disease or anomaly.
- c. Oral surgical procedures required for the correction of a non-dental physiological condition which has resulted in a severe functional impairment.
- d. Removal of tumors and cysts requiring pathological examination of the jaws, cheeks, lips, tongue, roof and floor of the mouth. Cysts related to teeth are not Covered.
- e. Surgical/nonsurgical medical procedures for temporomandibular joint disorders and orthognathic surgery.

W. Reconstructive Breast Surgery.

We Cover breast or chest wall reconstruction surgery after a mastectomy or partial mastectomy. Coverage includes: all stages of reconstruction of the breast on which the mastectomy or partial mastectomy has been performed; surgery and reconstruction of the other breast or chest wall to produce a symmetrical appearance; and physical complications of the mastectomy or partial mastectomy, including lymphedemas, in a manner determined by You and Your attending Physician to be appropriate. Chest wall reconstruction surgery includes aesthetic flat closure as defined by the National

Cancer Institute. Breast or chest wall reconstruction surgery includes the tattooing of the nipple-areolar complex if such tattooing is performed by a Health Care Professional. We also Cover implanted breast prostheses following a mastectomy or partial mastectomy.

X. Other Reconstructive and Corrective Surgery.

We Cover reconstructive and corrective surgery other than reconstructive breast surgery only when it is:

- Performed to correct a congenital birth defect of a covered Child which has resulted in a functional defect;
- Incidental to surgery or follows surgery that was necessitated by trauma, infection or disease of the involved part; or
- Otherwise Medically Necessary.

Y. Telemedicine Program.

In addition to providing Covered Services via telehealth, We Cover online internet consultations between You and Providers who participate in Our telemedicine program for medical conditions that are not an Emergency Condition. Not all Participating Providers participate in Our telemedicine program. You can check Our Provider directory or contact Us for a listing of the Providers that participate in Our telemedicine program.

Our telemedicine program allows members to communicate with Providers through two-way video and can be easily accessed through our Member site at www.cdphp.com.

Z. Transplants.

We Cover only those transplants determined to be non-experimental and non-investigational. Covered transplants include but are not limited to: kidney, corneal, liver, heart, pancreas and lung transplants; and bone marrow transplants for aplastic anemia, leukemia, severe combined immunodeficiency disease and Wiskott-Aldrich Syndrome.

All transplants must be prescribed by Your Specialist(s). Additionally transplants may be performed at Hospitals that We have specifically approved and designated as Centers of Excellence to perform these procedures.

We Cover the Hospital and medical expenses, including donor search fees, of the Subscriber-recipient. We Cover transplant services required by You when You serve as an organ donor only if the recipient is covered by Us. We do not Cover the medical expenses of a non-covered individual acting as a donor for You if the non-covered individual's expenses will be Covered under another health plan or program.

We do not Cover: travel expenses, lodging, meals, or other accommodations for donors or guests; donor fees in connection with organ transplant surgery; or routine harvesting and storage of stem cells from newborn cord blood.

SECTION X

Additional Benefits, Equipment and Devices

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Diabetic Equipment, Supplies and Self-Management Education.

We Cover diabetic equipment, supplies, and self-management education if recommended or prescribed by a Physician or other licensed Health Care Professional legally authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law as described below:

1. Equipment and Supplies.

We Cover the following equipment and related supplies for the treatment of diabetes when prescribed by Your Physician or other Provider legally authorized to prescribe:

- Acetone reagent strips
- Acetone reagent tablets
- Alcohol or peroxide by the pint
- Alcohol wipes
- All insulin preparations
- Automatic blood lance kit
- Cartridges for the visually impaired
- Diabetes data management systems
- Disposable insulin and pen cartridges
- Drawing-up devices for the visually impaired
- Equipment for use of the pump
- Glucagon for injection to increase blood glucose concentration
- Glucose acetone reagent strips
- Glucose kit
- Glucose monitor with or without special features for visually impaired, control solutions, and strips for home glucose monitor
- Glucose reagent tape
- Glucose test or reagent strips
- Injection aides
- Injector (Busher) Automatic
- Insulin
- Insulin cartridge delivery
- Insulin infusion devices
- Insulin pump
- Lancets
- Oral agents such as glucose tablets and gels

- Oral anti-diabetic agents used to reduce blood sugar levels
- Syringe with needle; sterile 1 cc box
- Urine testing products for glucose and ketones
- Additional supplies, as the New York State Commissioner of Health shall designate by regulation as appropriate for the treatment of diabetes.

Diabetic equipment and supplies are Covered only when obtained from a designated diabetic equipment or supply manufacturer which has an agreement with Us to provide all diabetic equipment or supplies required by law for Members through participating pharmacies. If You require a certain item not available from Our designated diabetic equipment or supply manufacturer, You or Your Provider must submit a request for a medical exception by calling the number on Your ID card. Our medical director will make all medical exception determinations.

2. Self-Management Education.

Diabetes self-management education is designed to educate persons with diabetes as to the proper self-management and treatment of their diabetic condition, including information on proper diets. We Cover education on self-management and nutrition when: diabetes is initially diagnosed; a Physician diagnoses a significant change in Your symptoms or condition which necessitates a change in Your self-management education; or when a refresher course is necessary. It must be provided in accordance with the following:

- By a Physician, other health care Provider authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law, or their staff during an office visit;
- Upon the Referral of Your Physician or other health care Provider authorized to prescribe under Title 8 of the New York Education Law to the following non-Physician, medical educators: certified diabetes nurse educators; certified nutritionists; certified dietitians; and registered dietitians in a group setting when practicable; and
- Education will also be provided in Your home when Medically Necessary.

3. Limitations.

The items will only be provided in amounts that are in accordance with the treatment plan developed by the Physician for You. We Cover only basic models of blood glucose monitors unless You have special needs relating to poor vision or blindness or otherwise Medically Necessary.

4. Step Therapy for Diabetes Equipment and Supplies.

Step therapy is a program that requires You to try one type of diabetic Prescription Drug, supply or equipment unless another Prescription Drug, supply or equipment is Medically Necessary. The diabetic Prescription Drugs, supplies and equipment that are subject to step therapy include:

- Diabetic glucose meters and test strips;
- Diabetic supplies (including but not limited to syringes, lancets, needles, pens);
- Insulin;
- Injectable anti-diabetic agents; and

- Oral anti-diabetic agents.

If a step therapy protocol is applicable to Your request for coverage of a diabetic Prescription Drug, You, Your designee, or Your Health Care Professional can request a step therapy override determination as outlined in the Utilization Review section of this Contract. We will not add step therapy requirements to a diabetic Prescription Drug on Our Formulary during a Plan Year unless the requirements are added pursuant to FDA safety concerns.

B. Durable Medical Equipment and Braces.

We Cover the rental or purchase of durable medical equipment and braces.

1. Durable Medical Equipment.

Durable Medical Equipment is equipment which is:

- Designed and intended for repeated use;
- Primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose;
- Generally not useful to a person in the absence of disease or injury; and
- Appropriate for use in the home.

Coverage is for standard equipment only. We Cover the cost of repair or replacement when made necessary by normal wear and tear. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement that is the result of misuse or abuse by You. We will determine whether to rent or purchase such equipment. We do not Cover over-the-counter durable medical equipment.

We do not Cover equipment designed for Your comfort or convenience (e.g., pools, hot tubs, air conditioners, saunas, humidifiers, dehumidifiers, exercise equipment), as it does not meet the definition of durable medical equipment.

2. Braces.

We Cover braces, including orthotic braces, that are worn externally and that temporarily or permanently assist all or part of an external body part function that has been lost or damaged because of an injury, disease or defect. Coverage is for standard equipment only. We Cover replacements when growth or a change in Your medical condition make replacement necessary. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement that is the result of misuse or abuse by You.

C. Hearing Aids.

1. External Hearing Aids.

We Cover hearing aids required for the correction of a hearing impairment (a reduction in the ability to perceive sound which may range from slight to complete deafness). Hearing aids are electronic amplifying devices designed to bring sound more effectively into the ear. A hearing aid consists of a microphone, amplifier and receiver.

Covered Services are available for a hearing aid that is purchased as a result of a written recommendation by a Physician and include the hearing aid and the charges for associated fitting and testing. We Cover a single purchase (including repair and/or replacement) of hearing aids for one (1) or both ears once every three (3) years.

2. Cochlear Implants.

We Cover bone anchored hearing aids (i.e., cochlear implants) when they are Medically Necessary to correct a hearing impairment. Examples of when bone anchored hearing aids are Medically Necessary include the following:

- Craniofacial anomalies whose abnormal or absent ear canals preclude the use of a wearable hearing aid; or
- Hearing loss of sufficient severity that it would not be adequately remedied by a wearable hearing aid.

Coverage is provided for one (1) hearing aid per ear during the entire period of time that You are enrolled under this Contract. We Cover repair and/or replacement of a bone anchored hearing aid only for malfunctions.

D. Hospice.

Hospice Care is available if Your primary attending Physician has certified that You have six (6) months or less to live. We Cover inpatient Hospice Care in a Hospital or hospice and home care and outpatient services provided by the hospice, including drugs and medical supplies. Coverage is provided for 210 days of Hospice Care. We also Cover five (5) visits for supportive care and guidance for the purpose of helping You and Your immediate family cope with the emotional and social issues related to Your death, either before or after Your death.

We Cover Hospice Care only when provided as part of a Hospice Care program certified pursuant to Article 40 of the New York Public Health Law. If care is provided outside New York State, the hospice must be certified under a similar certification process required by the state in which the hospice is located. We do not Cover: funeral arrangements; pastoral, financial, or legal counseling; or homemaker, caretaker, or respite care.

E. Medical Supplies.

We Cover medical supplies that are required for the treatment of a disease or injury which is Covered under this Contract. We also Cover maintenance supplies (e.g., ostomy supplies) for conditions Covered under this Contract. All such supplies must be in the appropriate amount for the treatment or maintenance program in progress. We do not Cover over-the-counter medical supplies. See the Diabetic Equipment, Supplies, and Self-Management Education section above for a description of diabetic supply Coverage.

F. Prosthetics.**1. External Prosthetic Devices.**

We Cover prosthetic devices (including wigs) that are worn externally and that temporarily or permanently replace all or part of an external body part that has been lost or damaged because of an injury or disease. We Cover wigs only when You have severe hair loss due to injury or disease or as a side effect of the treatment of a disease (e.g., chemotherapy). We do not Cover wigs made from human hair unless You are allergic to all synthetic wig materials.

We do not Cover dentures or other devices used in connection with the teeth unless required due to an accidental injury to sound natural teeth or necessary due to congenital disease or anomaly.

Eyeglasses and contact lenses are not Covered under this section of the Contract and are only Covered under the Vision Care section of this Contract.

We do not Cover shoe inserts.

We Cover external breast prostheses following a mastectomy, which are not subject to any lifetime limit.

Coverage is for standard equipment only.

We Cover the cost of one (1) prosthetic device, per limb, per lifetime. We also Cover the cost of repair and replacement of the prosthetic device and its parts. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement covered under warranty or if the repair or replacement is the result of misuse or abuse by You.

2. Internal Prosthetic Devices.

We Cover surgically implanted prosthetic devices and special appliances if they improve or restore the function of an internal body part which has been removed or damaged due to disease or injury. This includes implanted breast prostheses following a mastectomy or partial mastectomy in a manner determined by You and Your attending Physician to be appropriate.

Coverage also includes repair and replacement due to normal growth or normal wear and tear.

Coverage is for standard equipment only.

SECTION XI

Inpatient Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Hospital Services.

We Cover inpatient Hospital services for Acute care or treatment given or ordered by a Health Care Professional for an illness, injury or disease of a severity that must be treated on an inpatient basis including:

- Semiprivate room and board;
- General, special and critical nursing care;
- Meals and special diets;
- The use of operating, recovery and cystoscopic rooms and equipment;
- The use of intensive care, special care or cardiac care units and equipment;
- Diagnostic and therapeutic items, such as drugs and medications, sera, biologicals and vaccines, intravenous preparations and visualizing dyes and administration, but not including those which are not commercially available for purchase and readily obtainable by the Hospital;
- Dressings and casts;
- Supplies and the use of equipment in connection with oxygen, anesthesia, physiotherapy, chemotherapy, electrocardiographs, electroencephalographs, x-ray examinations and radiation therapy, laboratory and pathological examinations;
- Blood and blood products except when participation in a volunteer blood replacement program is available to You;
- Radiation therapy, inhalation therapy, chemotherapy, pulmonary rehabilitation, infusion therapy and cardiac rehabilitation;
- Short-term physical, speech and occupational therapy; and
- Any additional medical services and supplies which are provided while You are a registered bed patient and which are billed by the Hospital.

The Cost-Sharing requirements in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract apply to a continuous Hospital confinement, which is consecutive days of in-Hospital service received as an inpatient or successive confinements when discharge from and readmission to the Hospital that occur within a period of not more than 90 days for the same or related causes.

B. Observation Services.

We Cover observation services in a Hospital. Observation services are Hospital outpatient services provided to help a Physician decide whether to admit or discharge You. These services include use of a bed and periodic monitoring by nursing or other licensed staff.

C. Inpatient Medical Services.

We Cover medical visits by a Health Care Professional on any day of inpatient care Covered under this Contract.

D. Inpatient Stay for Maternity Care.

We Cover inpatient maternity care in a Hospital for the mother, and inpatient newborn care in a Hospital for the infant, for at least 48 hours following a normal delivery and at least 96 hours following a caesarean section delivery, regardless of whether such care is Medically Necessary. The care provided shall include parent education, assistance, and training in breast or bottle-feeding, and the performance of any necessary maternal and newborn clinical assessments. We will also Cover any additional days of such care that We determine are Medically Necessary. In the event the mother elects to leave the Hospital and requests a home care visit before the end of the 48-hour or 96-hour minimum Coverage period, We will Cover a home care visit. The home care visit will be provided within 24 hours after the mother's discharge, or at the time of the mother's request, whichever is later. Our Coverage of this home care visit shall be in addition to home health care visits under this Contract and shall not be subject to any Cost-Sharing amounts in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract that apply to home care benefits.

We also Cover the inpatient use of pasteurized donor human milk, which may include fortifiers as Medically Necessary, for which a Health Care Professional has issued an order for an infant who is medically or physically unable to receive maternal breast milk, participate in breast feeding, or whose mother is medically or physically unable to produce maternal breast milk at all or in sufficient quantities or participate in breast feeding despite optimal lactation support. Such infant must have a documented birth weight of less than one thousand five hundred grams, or a congenital or acquired condition that places the infant at a high risk for development of necrotizing enterocolitis.

E. Inpatient Stay for Mastectomy Care.

We Cover inpatient services for Subscribers undergoing a lymph node dissection, lumpectomy, mastectomy or partial mastectomy for the treatment of breast cancer and any physical complications arising from the mastectomy, including lymphedema, for a period of time determined to be medically appropriate by You and Your attending Physician.

F. Autologous Blood Banking Services.

We Cover autologous blood banking services only when they are being provided in connection with a scheduled, Covered inpatient procedure for the treatment of a disease or injury. In such instances, We Cover storage fees for a reasonable storage period that is appropriate for having the blood available when it is needed.

G. Habilitation Services.

We Cover inpatient Habilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy for 60 days per Plan Year. The visit limit applies to all

therapies combined.

H. Rehabilitation Services.

We Cover inpatient Rehabilitation Services consisting of physical therapy, speech therapy and occupational therapy for 60 days per Plan Year. The visit applies to all therapies combined.

We Cover speech and physical therapy only when:

1. Such therapy is related to the treatment or diagnosis of Your illness or injury;
2. The therapy is ordered by a Physician; and
3. You have been hospitalized or have undergone surgery for such illness or injury.

Covered Rehabilitation Services must begin within six (6) months of the later to occur:

1. The date of the injury or illness that caused the need for the therapy;
2. The date You are discharged from a Hospital where surgical treatment was rendered; or
3. The date outpatient surgical care is rendered.

I. Skilled Nursing Facility.

We Cover services provided in a Skilled Nursing Facility, including care and treatment in a semi-private room, as described in "Hospital Services" above. Custodial, convalescent or domiciliary care is not Covered (see the Exclusions and Limitations section of this Contract). An admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility must be supported by a treatment plan prepared by Your Provider and approved by Us. We Cover up to 200 days per Plan Year for non-custodial care.

J. End of Life Care.

If You are diagnosed with advanced cancer and You have fewer than 60 days to live, We will Cover Acute care provided in a licensed Article 28 Facility or Acute care Facility that specializes in the care of terminally ill patients. Your attending Physician and the Facility's medical director must agree that Your care will be appropriately provided at the Facility. If We disagree with Your admission to the Facility, We have the right to initiate an expedited external appeal to an External Appeal Agent. We will Cover and reimburse the Facility for Your care, subject to any applicable limitations in this Contract until the External Appeal Agent renders a decision in Our favor.

We will reimburse Non-Participating Providers for this end of life care as follows:

1. We will reimburse a rate that has been negotiated between Us and the Provider.
2. If there is no negotiated rate, We will reimburse Acute care at the Facility's current Medicare Acute care rate.
3. If it is an alternate level of care, We will reimburse at 75% of the appropriate Medicare Acute care rate.

K. Centers of Excellence.

Centers of Excellence are Hospitals that We have approved and designated for certain services. To find out if a Hospital is a Center of Excellence check our Provider directory, available at Your request; call the number on Your ID card. We Cover the following Services when performed at Centers of Excellence:

- Transplant Services
- Cancer Treatment Services

See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract for Your right to an internal Appeal and external appeal if We determine that the above services must be performed at a Center of Excellence.

L. Limitations/Terms of Coverage.

1. When You are receiving inpatient care in a Facility, We will not Cover additional charges for special duty nurses, charges for private rooms (unless a private room is Medically Necessary), or medications and supplies You take home from the Facility. If You occupy a private room, and the private room is not Medically Necessary, Our Coverage will be based on the Facility's maximum semi-private room charge. You will have to pay the difference between that charge and the private room charge.
2. We do not Cover radio, telephone or television expenses, or beauty or barber services.
3. We do not Cover any charges incurred after the day We advise You it is no longer Medically Necessary for You to receive inpatient care, unless Our denial is overturned by an External Appeal Agent.

SECTION XII

Mental Health Care and Substance Use Services

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits which are no more restrictive than those that apply to medical and surgical benefits in accordance with the federal Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008.

A. Mental Health Care Services. We Cover the following mental health care services to treat a mental health condition. For purposes of this benefit, “mental health condition” means any mental health disorder as defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

1. Inpatient Services. We Cover inpatient mental health care services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health conditions comparable to other similar Hospital, medical and surgical coverage provided under this Contract. Coverage for inpatient services for mental health care is limited to Facilities defined in New York Mental Hygiene Law Section 1.03(10), such as:

- A psychiatric center or inpatient Facility under the jurisdiction of the New York State Office of Mental Health;
- A state or local government run psychiatric inpatient Facility;
- A part of a Hospital providing inpatient mental health care services under an operating certificate issued by the New York State Commissioner of Mental Health;
- A comprehensive psychiatric emergency program or other Facility providing inpatient mental health care that has been issued an operating certificate by the New York State Commissioner of Mental Health;

and, in other states, to similarly licensed or certified Facilities.

We also Cover inpatient mental health care services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health conditions received at Facilities that provide residential treatment, including room and board charges. Coverage for residential treatment services is limited to Facilities defined in New York Mental Hygiene Law Section 1.03 and to residential treatment facilities that are part of a comprehensive care center for eating disorders identified pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law Article 30; and, in other states, to Facilities that are licensed or certified to provide the same level of treatment. In the absence of a licensed or certified Facility that provides the same level of treatment, the Facility must be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us.

- 2. Outpatient Services.** We Cover outpatient mental health care services, including but not limited to partial hospitalization program services and intensive outpatient program services, relating to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health conditions. We Cover up to a total of 20 family counseling visits during a Plan Year. Family counseling includes family counseling visits with the enrollee present and family counseling visits without the enrollee present. Coverage for outpatient services for mental health care includes Facilities that have been issued an operating certificate pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law Article 31 or are operated by the New York State Office of Mental Health, and crisis stabilization centers licensed pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law section 36.01 and, in other states, to similarly licensed or certified Facilities; and services provided by a licensed psychiatrist or psychologist; a licensed clinical social worker; a licensed nurse practitioner; a licensed mental health counselor; a licensed marriage and family therapist; a licensed psychoanalyst; or a professional corporation or a university faculty practice corporation thereof. In the absence of a similarly licensed or certified Facility, the Facility must be accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us. We Cover, upon the referral of a Physician, comprehensive neuropsychological examinations for dyslexia when performed by a Health Care Professional. Outpatient services also include nutritional counseling to treat a mental health condition.
- 3. Autism Spectrum Disorder.** We Cover the following services when such services are prescribed or ordered by a licensed Physician or a licensed psychologist and are determined by Us to be Medically Necessary for the screening, diagnosis, or treatment of autism spectrum disorder. For purposes of this benefit, “autism spectrum disorder” means any pervasive developmental disorder defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders at the time services are rendered.
- i. Screening and Diagnosis.** We Cover assessments, evaluations, and tests to determine whether someone has autism spectrum disorder.
 - ii. Assistive Communication Devices.** We Cover a formal evaluation by a speech-language pathologist to determine the need for an assistive communication device. Based on the formal evaluation, We Cover the rental or purchase of assistive communication devices when ordered or prescribed by a licensed Physician or a licensed psychologist if You are unable to communicate through normal means (i.e., speech or writing) when the evaluation indicates that an assistive communication device is likely to provide You with improved communication. Examples of assistive communication devices include communication boards and speech-generating devices. Coverage is limited to dedicated devices. We will only Cover devices that generally are not useful to a person in the absence of a

communication impairment. We do not Cover items, such as, but not limited to, laptop, desktop or tablet computers. We Cover software and/or applications that enable a laptop, desktop or tablet computer to function as a speech-generating device. Installation of the program and/or technical support is not separately reimbursable. We will determine whether the device should be purchased or rented.

We Cover repair, replacement fitting and adjustments of such devices when made necessary by normal wear and tear or significant change in Your physical condition. We do not Cover the cost of repair or replacement made necessary because of loss or damage caused by misuse, mistreatment, or theft; however, We Cover one repair or replacement per device type that is necessary due to behavioral issues. Coverage will be provided for the device most appropriate to Your current functional level. We do not Cover delivery or service charges or routine maintenance.

- iii. **Behavioral Health Treatment.** We Cover counseling and treatment programs that are necessary to develop, maintain, or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of an individual. We will provide such Coverage when provided by a licensed Provider. We Cover applied behavior analysis when provided by a licensed or certified applied behavior analysis Health Care Professional. "Applied behavior analysis" means the design, implementation, and evaluation of environmental modifications, using behavioral stimuli and consequences, to produce socially significant improvement in human behavior, including the use of direct observation, measurement, and functional analysis of the relationship between environment and behavior.
- iv. **Psychiatric and Psychological Care.** We Cover direct or consultative services provided by a psychiatrist, psychologist or a licensed clinical social worker with the experience required by the New York Insurance Law, licensed in the state in which they are practicing.
- v. **Therapeutic Care.** We Cover therapeutic services necessary to develop, maintain, or restore, to the greatest extent practicable, functioning of the individual when such services are provided by licensed or certified speech therapists, occupational therapists, physical therapists and social workers to treat autism spectrum disorder and when the services provided by such Providers are otherwise Covered under this Contract. Except as otherwise prohibited by law, services provided under this paragraph shall be included in any visit maximums applicable to services of such therapists or social workers under this Contract.
- vi. **Pharmacy Care.** We Cover Prescription Drugs to treat autism spectrum disorder that are prescribed by a Provider legally authorized to prescribe

under Title 8 of the New York Education Law. Coverage of such Prescription Drugs is subject to all the terms, provisions, and limitations that apply to Prescription Drug benefits under this Contract.

- vii. Limitations.** We do not Cover any services or treatment set forth above when such services or treatment are provided pursuant to an individualized education plan under the New York Education Law. The provision of services pursuant to an individualized family service plan under Section 2545 of the New York Public Health Law, an individualized education plan under Article 89 of the New York Education Law, or an individualized service plan pursuant to regulations of the New York State Office for People With Developmental Disabilities shall not affect coverage under this Contract for services provided on a supplemental basis outside of an educational setting if such services are prescribed by a licensed Physician or licensed psychologist.

You are responsible for any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance provisions under this Contract for similar services. For example, any Copayment or Coinsurance that applies to physical therapy visits will generally also apply to physical therapy services Covered under this benefit; and any Copayment or Coinsurance for Prescription Drugs will generally also apply to Prescription Drugs Covered under this benefit. See the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for the Cost-Sharing requirements that apply to applied behavior analysis services and assistive communication devices.

B. Substance Use Services. We Cover the following substance use services to treat a substance use disorder. For purposes of this benefit, “substance use disorder” means any substance use disorder as defined in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.

- 1. Inpatient Services.** We Cover inpatient substance use services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders. This includes Coverage for detoxification and rehabilitation services for substance use disorders. Inpatient substance use services are limited to Facilities in New York State which are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by the Office of Addiction Services and Supports (“OASAS”); and, in other states, to those Facilities that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by a similar state agency and accredited by the Joint Commission as alcoholism, substance abuse or chemical dependence treatment programs.

We also Cover inpatient substance use services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders received at Facilities that provide residential treatment, including room and board charges. Coverage for residential treatment services is limited to Facilities that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by OASAS; and, in other states, to those Facilities that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by a similar state agency and accredited by the

Joint Commission or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us as alcoholism, substance abuse or chemical dependence treatment programs to provide the same level of treatment.

- 2. Outpatient Services.** We Cover outpatient substance use services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of substance use disorders, including but not limited to partial hospitalization program services, intensive outpatient program services, opioid treatment programs including peer support services, counseling, and medication-assisted treatment. Such Coverage is limited to Facilities in New York State that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by OASAS to provide outpatient substance use disorder services, and crisis stabilization centers licensed pursuant to New York Mental Hygiene Law section 36.01 and, in other states, to those that are licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by a similar state agency and accredited by the Joint Commission or a national accreditation organization recognized by Us as alcoholism, substance abuse or chemical dependence treatment programs. Coverage in an OASAS-certified Facility includes services provided by an OASAS credentialed Provider. Coverage is also available in a professional office setting for outpatient substance use disorder services relating to the diagnosis and treatment of alcoholism, substance use and dependency or by Physicians who have been granted a waiver pursuant to the federal Drug Addiction Treatment Act of 2000 to prescribe Schedule III, IV and V narcotic medications for the treatment of opioid addiction during the Acute detoxification stage of treatment or during stages of rehabilitation.

SECTION XIII

Prescription Drug Coverage

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for Cost-Sharing requirements, day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Covered Prescription Drugs.

We Cover Medically Necessary Prescription Drugs that, except as specifically provided otherwise, can be dispensed only pursuant to a prescription and are:

- Required by law to bear the legend “Caution – Federal Law prohibits dispensing without a prescription”;
- FDA approved;
- Ordered by a Provider authorized to prescribe and within the Provider’s scope of practice;
- Prescribed within the approved FDA administration and dosing guidelines;
- On Our Formulary; and
- Dispensed by a licensed pharmacy.

Covered Prescription Drugs include, but are not limited to:

- Prescription Drugs for the treatment of diabetes that are on Our Formulary when prescribed by Your Physician or other Provider legally authorized to prescribe
- Self-injectable/administered Prescription Drugs.
- Inhalers (with spacers).
- Topical dental preparations.
- Pre-natal vitamins, vitamins with fluoride, and single entity vitamins.
- Osteoporosis drugs and devices approved by the FDA, or generic equivalents as approved substitutes, for the treatment of osteoporosis and consistent with the criteria of the federal Medicare program or the National Institutes of Health.
- Nutritional formulas for the treatment of phenylketonuria, branched-chain ketonuria, galactosemia and homocystinuria.
- Prescription or non-prescription enteral formulas for home use, whether administered orally or via tube feeding, for which a Physician or other licensed Provider has issued a written order. The written order must state that the enteral formula is Medically Necessary and has been proven effective as a disease-specific treatment regimen. Specific diseases and disorders include but are not limited to: inherited diseases of amino acid or organic acid metabolism; Crohn’s disease; gastroesophageal reflux; gastroesophageal motility such as chronic intestinal pseudo-obstruction; and multiple severe food allergies. Multiple food allergies include, but are not limited to: immunoglobulin E and nonimmunoglobulin E-mediated allergies to multiple food proteins; severe food protein induced enterocolitis syndrome; eosinophilic disorders and impaired absorption of nutrients caused by disorders affecting the absorptive surface, function, length, and motility of the gastrointestinal tract.
- Modified solid food products that are low in protein, contain modified protein, or

are amino acid based to treat certain inherited diseases of amino acid and organic acid metabolism and severe protein allergic conditions.

- Prescription Drugs prescribed in conjunction with treatment or services Covered under the infertility treatment benefit and fertility preservation services in the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Contract.
- Off-label cancer drugs, so long as the Prescription Drug is recognized for the treatment of the specific type of cancer for which it has been prescribed in one (1) of the following reference compendia: the American Hospital Formulary Service-Drug Information; National Comprehensive Cancer Networks Drugs and Biologics Compendium; Thomson Micromedex DrugDex; Elsevier Gold Standard's Clinical Pharmacology; or other authoritative compendia as identified by the Federal Secretary of Health and Human Services or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services; or recommended by review article or editorial comment in a major peer reviewed professional journal.
- Orally administered anticancer medication used to kill or slow the growth of cancerous cells.
- Smoking cessation drugs including over-the-counter drugs for which there is a written order and Prescription Drugs prescribed by a Provider.
- Preventive Prescription Drugs, including over-the-counter drugs for which there is a written order, provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration ("HRSA") or that have an "A" or "B" rating from the United States Preventive Services Task Force ("USPSTF").
- Prescription drugs for pre-exposure prophylaxis (PrEP) and post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) to prevent HIV infection.
- Prescription Drugs for the treatment of mental health and substance use disorders, including drugs for detoxification, detoxification and maintenance treatment, all buprenorphine products, methadone, and long-acting injectable naltrexone, and opioid overdose reversal medication, including when dispensed over-the-counter.
- Contraceptive drugs, devices and other products, including over-the-counter contraceptive drugs, devices and other products, approved, cleared, or granted by the FDA and as prescribed or otherwise authorized under State or Federal law. "Over-the-counter contraceptive products" means those products provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA. Coverage also includes emergency contraception when provided pursuant to a prescription or order or when lawfully provided over-the-counter. You may request coverage for an alternative version of a contraceptive drug, device and other product as determined by Your attending Health Care Professional. You may request an exception by having Your attending Health Care Professional complete the Contraception Exception Form and sending it to Us. Visit Our website www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card to get a copy of the form or to find out more about this exception process.

You may request a copy of Our Formulary. Our Formulary is also available on Our website at www.cdphp.com. You may inquire if a specific drug is Covered under this Contract by contacting Us at the number on Your ID card.

B. Refills.

We Cover Refills of Prescription Drugs only when dispensed at a retail or mail order or Designated pharmacy as ordered by an authorized Provider. Benefits for Refills will not be provided beyond one (1) year from the original prescription date. For prescription eye drop medication, We allow for the limited refilling of the prescription prior to the last day of the approved dosage period without regard to any coverage restrictions on early Refill of renewals. To the extent practicable, the quantity of eye drops in the early Refill will be limited to the amount remaining on the dosage that was initially dispensed. Your Cost-Sharing for the limited Refill is the amount that applies to each prescription or Refill as set forth in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract.

Emergency Refill During a State Disaster Emergency. If a state disaster emergency is declared, You, Your designee, or Your Health Care Provider on Your behalf, may immediately get a 30-day Refill of a Prescription Drug You are currently taking. You will pay the Cost-Sharing that applies to a 30-day Refill. Certain Prescription Drugs, as determined by the New York Commissioner of Health, are not eligible for this emergency Refill, including schedule II and III controlled substances.

C. Benefit and Payment Information.

- 1. Cost-Sharing Expenses.** You are responsible for paying the costs outlined in the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract when Covered Prescription Drugs are obtained from a retail, or mail order, or Designated pharmacy.

You have a three (3) tier plan design, which means that Your out-of-pocket expenses will generally be lowest for Prescription Drugs on tier 1 and highest for Prescription Drugs on tier 3. Your out-of-pocket expense for Prescription Drugs on tier 2 will generally be more than for tier 1 but less than tier 3.

You are responsible for paying the full cost (the amount the pharmacy charges You) for any non-Covered Prescription Drug, and Our contracted rates (Our Prescription Drug Cost) will not be available to You.

Coupons and Other Financial Assistance. We will apply any third-party payments, financial assistance, discounts, or other coupons that help You pay Your Cost-Sharing towards Your Out-of-Pocket Limit.

- 2. Participating Pharmacies.** For Prescription Drugs purchased at a retail or mail order or designated Participating Pharmacy, You are responsible for paying the lower of:
 - The applicable Cost-Sharing;
 - The Prescription Drug Cost for that Prescription Drug; or
(Your Cost-Sharing will never exceed the Usual and Customary Charge of the Prescription Drug.)

In the event that Our Participating Pharmacies are unable to provide the Covered

Prescription Drug, and cannot order the Prescription Drug within a reasonable time, You may, with Our prior written approval, go to a Non-Participating Pharmacy that is able to provide the Prescription Drug. We will pay You the Prescription Drug Cost for such approved Prescription Drug less Your required Cost-Sharing upon receipt of a complete Prescription Drug claim form. Contact Us at the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com to request approval.

3. **Non-Participating Pharmacies.** We will not pay for any Prescription Drugs that You purchase at a Non-Participating retail or mail order Pharmacy other than as described above.
4. **Designated Pharmacies.** If You require certain Prescription Drugs including, but not limited to specialty Prescription Drugs, We may direct You to a Designated Pharmacy with whom We have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drugs.

However, if the Designated Pharmacy is not a retail pharmacy, You may also obtain these Prescription Drugs from a retail pharmacy when that retail pharmacy is a Participating Pharmacy and agrees to the same reimbursement amount as the Designated Pharmacy.

Generally, specialty Prescription Drugs are Prescription Drugs that are approved to treat limited patient populations or conditions; are normally injected, infused or require close monitoring by a Provider; or have limited availability, special dispensing and delivery requirements and/or require additional patient supports.

If You are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and You choose not to obtain Your Prescription Drug from a Designated Pharmacy, You will not have coverage for that Prescription Drug. However, if the Designated Pharmacy is not a retail pharmacy, You may obtain Your Prescription Drug at a retail Participating Pharmacy that agrees to the same reimbursement amount as the non-retail Designated Pharmacy.

Following are the therapeutic classes of Prescription Drugs or conditions that are included in this program:

- Age related macular edema;
- Allergy;
- Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency
- Anemia, neutropenia, thrombocytopenia;
- Asthma;
- Contraceptives;
- Cardiovascular
- Crohn's disease;
- Cystic fibrosis;
- Cytomegalovirus;

- Endocrine disorders/neurologic disorders such as infantile spasms;
- Enzyme deficiencies/liposomal storage disorders;
- Gaucher's disease;
- Growth hormone;
- Hemophilia;
- Hepatitis B, hepatitis C;
- Hereditary angioedema;
- HIV/AIDS;
- Immune deficiency;
- Immune modulator;
- Infertility;
- Inherited Autoinflammatory Diseases;
- Iron overload;
- Iron toxicity;
- Multiple sclerosis;
- Oncology;
- Osteoarthritis;
- Osteoporosis;
- Parkinson's disease;
- Phenylketonuria (PKU);
- Pulmonary arterial hypertension;
- Respiratory condition;
- Rheumatologic and related conditions (rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, psoriasis)
- Transplant;
- Ulcerative Colitis;
- RSV prevention.

5. **Designated Retail Pharmacy for Maintenance Drugs.** You may also fill Your Prescription Order for Maintenance Drugs for up to a 90-day supply at a Designated retail Pharmacy after an initial 30-day supply, with the exception of contraceptive drugs, devices, or products which are available for a 12-month supply. You are responsible for paying the lower of:
- The applicable Cost-Sharing; or
 - The Prescription Drug Cost for that Prescription Drug.
- (Your Cost-Sharing will never exceed the Usual and Customary Charge of the Prescription Drug.)

To maximize Your benefit, ask Your Provider to write Your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with Refills when appropriate (not a 30-day supply with three (3) Refills).

Following are the therapeutic classes of Prescription Drugs or conditions that are included in this program:

- Asthma;

- Blood pressure;
- Contraceptives;
- Diabetes;
- High cholesterol.

You or Your Provider may obtain a copy of the list of Prescription Drugs available through a Designated retail Pharmacy by visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card. The Maintenance Drug list is updated periodically. Visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card to find out if a particular Prescription Drug is on the maintenance list.

- 6. Mail Order.** Certain Prescription Drugs may be ordered through Our mail order pharmacy, unless a retail Participating Pharmacy agrees to the same reimbursement amount as the mail order pharmacy for Your Prescription Drug.
- . You are responsible for paying the lower of:
- The applicable Cost-Sharing; or
 - The Prescription Drug Cost for that Prescription Drug.
- (Your Cost-Sharing will never exceed the Usual and Customary Charge of the Prescription Drug.)

To maximize Your benefit, ask Your Provider to write Your Prescription Order or Refill for a 90-day supply, with Refills when appropriate (not a 30-day supply with three Refills). You may be charged the mail order Cost-Sharing for any Prescription Orders or Refills sent to the mail order supplier regardless of the number of days supply written on the Prescription Order or Refill.

Prescription Drugs purchased through mail order will be delivered directly to Your home or office.

We will provide benefits that apply to drugs dispensed by a mail order pharmacy to drugs that are purchased from a retail pharmacy when that retail pharmacy has a participation agreement with Us and Our vendor in which it agrees to be bound by the same terms and conditions as a participating mail order pharmacy.

You or Your Provider may obtain a copy of the list of Prescription Drugs available through mail order by visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card.

- 7. Tier Status.** The tier status of a Prescription Drug may change periodically, but no more than four (4) times per Plan Year, or when a Brand-Name Drug becomes available as a Generic Drug as described below, based on Our tiering decisions. These changes may occur without prior notice to You. However, if You have a prescription for a drug that is being moved to a higher tier or is being removed from Our Formulary We will notify You at least 30 days before the change is effective. When such changes occur, Your Cost-Sharing may change. You may also request a Formulary exception for a Prescription Drug that is no longer on the Formulary as outlined below and in the External Appeal section of

this Contract. You may access the most up to date tier status on Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card.

8. **When a Brand-Name Drug Becomes Available as a Generic Drug.** When a Brand-Name Drug becomes available as a Generic Drug, the tier placement of the Brand-Name Prescription Drug may change. If this happens, You will pay the Cost-Sharing applicable to the tier to which the Prescription Drug is assigned or the Brand-Name Drug will be removed from the Formulary and You no longer have benefits for that particular Brand-Name Drug. Please note, if You are taking a Brand-Name Drug that is being excluded or placed on a higher tier due to a Generic Drug becoming available, You will receive 30 days' advance written notice of the change before it is effective. You may request a Formulary exception for a Prescription Drug that is no longer on the Formulary as outlined below and in the External Appeal section of this Contract.
9. **Formulary Exception Process.** If a Prescription Drug is not on Our Formulary, You, Your designee or Your prescribing Health Care Professional may request a Formulary exception for a clinically-appropriate Prescription Drug in writing, electronically or telephonically. The request should include a statement from Your prescribing Health Care Professional that all Formulary drugs will be or have been ineffective, would not be as effective as the non-Formulary drug, or would have adverse effects. If coverage is denied under Our standard or expedited Formulary exception process, You are entitled to an external appeal as outlined in the External Appeal section of this Contract. Visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card to find out more about this process.

Standard Review of a Formulary Exception. We will make a decision and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone and in writing no later than 72 hours after Our receipt of Your request. We will notify You in writing within three (3) business days of receipt of Your request. If We approve the request, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You are taking the Prescription Drug, including any refills.

Expedited Review of a Formulary Exception. If You are suffering from a health condition that may seriously jeopardize Your health, life or ability to regain maximum function or if You are undergoing a current course of treatment using a non-formulary Prescription Drug, You may request an expedited review of a Formulary exception. The request should include a statement from Your prescribing Health Care Professional that harm could reasonably come to You if the requested drug is not provided within the timeframes for Our standard Formulary exception process. We will make a decision and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone and in writing no later than 24 hours after Our receipt of Your request. We will notify You in writing within three (3) business days of receipt of Your request. If We approve the request, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You suffer from the health condition that may seriously jeopardize Your health, life or ability to regain

maximum function or for the duration of Your current course of treatment using the non-Formulary Prescription Drug.

- 10. Supply Limits.** Except for contraceptive drugs, devices or products, We will pay for no more than a 30-day supply of a Prescription Drug purchased at a retail pharmacy. You are responsible for one (1) Cost-Sharing amount for up to a 30-day supply.

You may have the entire supply (of up to 12 months) of a prescribed contraceptive drug, device, or product dispensed at the same time. Contraceptive drugs, devices, or products are not subject to Cost-Sharing when provided by a Participating Pharmacy.

Benefits will be provided for Prescription Drugs dispensed by a mail order pharmacy in a quantity of up to a 90-day supply. You are responsible for one (1) Cost-Sharing amount for a 30-day supply up to a maximum of two and a half 2.5 Cost-Sharing amounts for a 90-day supply.

Specialty Prescription Drugs may be limited to a 30-day supply when obtained at a retail or mail order pharmacy. You may access Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card for more information on supply limits for specialty Prescription Drugs.

Some Prescription Drugs may be subject to quantity limits based on criteria that We have developed, subject to Our periodic review and modification. The limit may restrict the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply. You can determine whether a Prescription Drug has been assigned a maximum quantity level for dispensing by accessing Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card. If We deny a request to Cover an amount that exceeds Our quantity level, You are entitled to an Appeal pursuant to the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract.

- 11. Initial Limited Supply of Prescription Opioid Drugs.** If You receive an initial limited prescription for a seven (7) day supply or less of any schedule II, III, or IV opioid prescribed for Acute pain, and You have a Copayment, Your Copayment will be prorated. If You receive an additional supply of the Prescription Drug within the 30-day period in which You received the seven (7) day supply, Your Copayment for the remainder of the 30-day supply will also be prorated. In no event will the prorated Copayment(s) total more than Your Copayment for a 30-day supply.
- 12. Cost-Sharing for Orally-Administered Anti-Cancer Drugs.** Your Cost-Sharing for orally-administered anti-cancer drugs is at least as favorable to You the Cost-Sharing amount, if any, that applies to intravenous or injected anticancer medications Covered under the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Contract.

- 13. Split Fill Dispensing Program.** The split fill dispensing program is designed to prevent wasted Prescription Drugs if Your Prescription Drug or dose changes or if We contact You and You confirm that You have leftover Prescription Drugs from a previous fill. The Prescription Drugs that are included under this program have been identified as requiring more frequent follow up to monitor response to treatment and reactions. You will initially get up to a 15-day supply of Your Prescription Order for certain drugs filled at a Designated pharmacy instead of the full Prescription Order. You initially pay a lesser Cost-Sharing based on what is dispensed; no Cost-Sharing for the initial fill, and the second fill will have a full 30-day Cost-Sharing. The therapeutic classes of Prescription Drugs that are included in this program are: Antivirals/Anti-infectives, Infertility, Iron Toxicity, Mental/Neurologic Disorders, Multiple Sclerosis, Oncology; and Drugs for Autoimmune Disorders. This program applies for the first 60 days when You start a new Prescription Drug. This program will not apply upon You or Your Provider's request. You or Your Provider can opt out by visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling the number on Your ID card.

D. Medical Management.

This Contract includes certain features to determine when Prescription Drugs should be Covered, which are described below. As part of these features, Your prescribing Provider may be asked to give more details before We can decide if the Prescription Drug is Medically Necessary.

- 1. Preauthorization.** Preauthorization may be needed for certain Prescription Drugs to make sure proper use and guidelines for Prescription Drug coverage are followed. When appropriate, Your Provider will be responsible for obtaining Preauthorization for the Prescription Drug. Preauthorization is not required for Covered antiretroviral Prescription Drugs for the treatment or prevention of HIV or AIDS and medications to treat substance use disorder, including opioid overdose reversal medications prescribed or dispensed to You.

For a list of Prescription Drugs that need Preauthorization, please visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card. The list will be reviewed and updated from time to time. We also reserve the right to require Preauthorization for any new Prescription Drug on the market or for any currently available Prescription Drug which undergoes a change in prescribing protocols and/or indications regardless of the therapeutic classification, Including if a Prescription Drug or related item on the list is not Covered under Your Contract. Your Provider may check with Us to find out which Prescription Drugs are Covered.

- 2. Step Therapy.** Step therapy is a process in which You may need to use one or more types of Prescription Drugs before We will Cover another as Medically Necessary. A "step therapy protocol" means Our policy, protocol or program that establishes the sequence in which We approve Prescription Drugs for Your

medical condition. When establishing a step therapy protocol, We will use recognized evidence-based and peer reviewed clinical review criteria that also takes into account the needs of atypical patient populations and diagnoses. We check certain Prescription Drugs to make sure that proper prescribing guidelines are followed. These guidelines help You get high quality and cost-effective Prescription Drugs. The Prescription Drugs that require Preauthorization under the step therapy program are also included on the Preauthorization drug list. If a step therapy protocol is applicable to Your request for coverage of a Prescription Drug, You, Your designee, or Your Health Care Professional can request a step therapy override determination as outlined in the Utilization Review section of this Contract.

3. **Therapeutic Substitution.** Therapeutic substitution is an optional program that tells You and Your Providers about alternatives to certain prescribed drugs. We may contact You and Your Provider to make You aware of these choices. Only You and Your Provider can determine if the therapeutic substitute is right for You. We have a therapeutic drug substitutes list, which We review and update from time to time. For questions or issues about therapeutic drug substitutes, visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card.

E. Limitations/Terms of Coverage.

1. We reserve the right to limit quantities, day supply, early Refill access and/or duration of therapy for certain medications based on Medical Necessity including acceptable medical standards and/or FDA recommended guidelines.
2. If We determine that You may be using a Prescription Drug in a harmful or abusive manner, or with harmful frequency, Your selection of Participating Pharmacies and prescribing Providers may be limited. If this happens, We may require You to select a single Participating Pharmacy and a single Provider that will provide and coordinate all future pharmacy services. Benefits will be paid only if You use the selected single Participating Pharmacy. Benefits will be paid only if Your Prescription Orders or Refills are written by the selected Provider or a Provider authorized by Your selected Provider. If You do not make a selection within 31 days of the date We notify You, We will select a single Participating Pharmacy and/or prescribing Provider for You.
3. Compounded Prescription Drugs will be Covered only when the primary ingredient is a Covered legend Prescription Drug, and are obtained from a pharmacy that is approved for compounding. All compounded Prescription Drugs require Your Provider to obtain Preauthorization. Compounded Prescription Drugs are on tier 3.
4. Various specific and/or generalized “use management” protocols will be used from time to time in order to ensure appropriate utilization of Prescription Drugs. Such protocols will be consistent with standard medical/drug treatment guidelines. The primary goal of the protocols is to provide Our members with a

quality-focused Prescription Drug benefit. In the event a use management protocol is implemented, and You are taking the drug(s) affected by the protocol, You will be notified in advance.

5. Injectable drugs (other than self-administered injectable drugs) and diabetic insulin, oral hypoglycemics, and diabetic supplies and equipment are not Covered under this section but are Covered under other sections of this Contract.
6. We do not Cover charges for the administration or injection of any Prescription Drug. Prescription Drugs given or administered in a Physician's office are Covered under the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Contract.
7. We do not Cover drugs that do not by law require a prescription, except for smoking cessation drugs, over-the-counter preventive drugs or devices provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA or with an "A" or "B" rating from USPSTF, or as otherwise provided in this Contract. We do not Cover Prescription Drugs that have over-the-counter non-prescription equivalents, except if specifically designated as Covered in the drug Formulary, or as otherwise stated in this Contract. Non-prescription equivalents are drugs available without a prescription that have the same name/chemical entity as their prescription counterparts. We do not Cover repackaged products such as therapeutic kits or convenience packs that contain a Covered Prescription Drug unless the Prescription Drug is only available as part of a therapeutic kit or convenience pack. Therapeutic kits or convenience packs contain one or more Prescription Drug(s) and may be packaged with over-the-counter items, such as gloves, finger cots, hygienic wipes or topical emollients.
8. We do not Cover Prescription Drugs to replace those that may have been lost or stolen.
9. We do not Cover Prescription Drugs dispensed to You while in a Hospital, nursing home, other institution, Facility, or if You are a home care patient, except in those cases where the basis of payment by or on behalf of You to the Hospital, nursing home, Home Health Agency or home care services agency, or other institution, does not include services for drugs.
10. We reserve the right to deny benefits as not Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational for any drug prescribed or dispensed in a manner contrary to standard medical practice. If coverage is denied, You are entitled to an Appeal as described in the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract.
11. A pharmacy need not dispense a Prescription Order that, in the pharmacist's professional judgment, should not be filled.

F. General Conditions.

1. You must show Your ID card to a retail pharmacy at the time You obtain Your Prescription Drug or You must provide the pharmacy with identifying information

that can be verified by Us during regular business hours. You must include Your identification number on the forms provided by the mail order pharmacy from which You make a purchase.

2. **Drug Utilization, Cost Management and Rebates.** We conduct various utilization management activities designed to ensure appropriate Prescription Drug usage, to avoid inappropriate usage, and to encourage the use of cost-effective drugs. Through these efforts, You benefit by obtaining appropriate Prescription Drugs in a cost-effective manner. The cost savings resulting from these activities are reflected in the premiums for Your coverage. We may also, from time to time, enter into agreements that result in Us receiving rebates or other funds ("rebates") directly or indirectly from Prescription Drug manufacturers, Prescription Drug distributors or others. Any rebates are based upon utilization of Prescription Drugs across all of Our business and not solely on any one member's utilization of Prescription Drugs. Any rebates received by Us may or may not be applied, in whole or part, to reduce premiums either through an adjustment to claims costs or as an adjustment to the administrative expenses component of Our Prescription Drug premiums. Any such rebates may be retained by Us, in whole or part, in order to fund such activities as new utilization management activities, community benefit activities and increasing reserves for the protection of members. Rebates may change or reduce the amount of any Copayment or Coinsurance applicable under Our Prescription Drug coverage. If a Prescription Drug is eligible for a rebate, most of the projected value of the rebate will be used to reduce the Allowed Amount for the Prescription Drug. Your Deductible or Coinsurance is calculated using that reduced Allowed Amount. The remaining value of that rebate will be used to reduce costs for all Members enrolled in coverage. Not all Prescription Drugs are eligible for a rebate, and rebates can be discontinued or applied at any time based on the terms of the rebate agreements. Because the exact value of the rebate will not be known at the time You purchase the Prescription Drug, the amount of the rebate applied to Your claim will be based on an estimate. Payment on Your claim and Your Cost-Sharing will not be adjusted if the later-determined rebate value is higher or lower than Our estimate.

G. Definitions.

Terms used in this section are defined as follows. (Other defined terms can be found in the Definitions section of this Contract).

1. **Brand-Name Drug:** A Prescription Drug that: 1) is manufactured and marketed under a trademark or name by a specific drug manufacturer; or 2) We identify as a Brand-Name Prescription Drug, based on available data resources. All Prescription Drugs identified as "brand name" by the manufacturer, pharmacy, or Your Physician may not be classified as a Brand-Name Drug by Us.
2. **Designated Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with Us or with an organization contracting on Our behalf, to provide specific Prescription Drugs, including but not limited to, specialty Prescription Drugs. The fact that a pharmacy is a Participating Pharmacy does not mean that it is a

Designated Pharmacy.

3. **Formulary:** The list that identifies those Prescription Drugs for which coverage may be available under this Contract. This list is subject to Our periodic review and modification (no more than four (4) times per Plan Year or when a Brand-Name Drug becomes available as a Generic Drug). To determine which tier a particular Prescription Drug has been assigned, visit Our website at www.cdphp.com or call the number on Your ID card.
4. **Generic Drug:** A Prescription Drug that: 1) is chemically equivalent to a Brand-Name Drug; or 2) We identify as a Generic Prescription Drug based on available data resources. All Prescription Drugs identified as “generic” by the manufacturer, pharmacy or Your Physician may not be classified as a Generic Drug by Us.
5. **Maintenance Drug:** A Prescription Drug used to treat a condition that is considered chronic or long-term and which usually requires daily use of Prescription Drugs.
6. **Non-Participating Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has not entered into an agreement with Us to provide Prescription Drugs to Subscribers. We will not make any payment for prescriptions or Refills filled at a Non-Participating Pharmacy other than as described above.
7. **Participating Pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has:
 - Entered into an agreement with Us or Our designee to provide Prescription Drugs to members;
 - Agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drugs; and
 - Been designated by Us as a Participating Pharmacy.A Participating Pharmacy can be either a retail or mail-order pharmacy.
8. **Prescription Drug:** A medication, product or device that has been approved by the FDA and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only pursuant to a Prescription Order or Refill and is on Our Formulary. A Prescription Drug includes a medication that, due to its characteristics, is appropriate for self administration or administration by a non-skilled caregiver.
9. **Prescription Drug Cost:** The amount, including a dispensing fee and any sales tax, We have agreed to pay Our Participating Pharmacies; as contracted between Us and Our pharmacy benefit manager for a Covered Prescription Drug dispensed at a Participating Pharmacy. If Your Contract includes coverage at Non-Participating Pharmacies, the Prescription Drug Cost for a Prescription Drug dispensed at a Non-Participating Pharmacy is calculated using the Prescription Drug Cost that applies for that particular Prescription Drug at most Participating Pharmacies.

10. Prescription Order or Refill: The directive to dispense a Prescription Drug issued by a duly licensed Health Care Professional who is acting within the scope of his or her practice.

11. Usual and Customary Charge: The usual fee that a pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug without reference to reimbursement to the pharmacy by third parties as required by New York Education Law Section 6826-a.

SECTION XIV

Wellness Benefits

A. Exercise Program Reimbursement.

We will partially reimburse the Subscriber and their Covered Dependents for certain exercise facility or membership fees, exercise classes (e.g., yoga, pilates, spinning), specified digital fitness programs or a designated digital fitness device but only if such fees are paid for programs or a designated digital fitness device that promote cardiovascular wellness.

Memberships in tennis clubs, country clubs, weight loss clinics, spas or any other similar facilities will not be reimbursed. Lifetime memberships are not eligible for reimbursement. We will not provide reimbursement for equipment, clothing, vitamins or other services that may be offered by the facility or digital platform (e.g., massages, etc.).

In order to be eligible for reimbursement, You must:

- Be an active member of the exercise facility, attend classes at the exercise facility, paid for a digital fitness program or a designated digital fitness device; and
- Complete 50 visits or workout sessions.

In order to obtain reimbursement, once 50 visits or workout sessions have been completed, You must submit:

- A completed reimbursement form.
- A copy of a receipt which shows the fee paid for Your membership, classes, digital fitness program or the designated digital fitness device.

Once We receive the completed reimbursement form and the receipt, You will be reimbursed the lesser of \$200 or the actual cost of the membership, class or digital fitness program. Up to \$200 may be used for the designated digital fitness device, after completing 50 visits or workout sessions once per plan year.

Eligible members can submit for reimbursement after completing 50 visits or workout sessions, up to two times during the Plan Year. Total combined maximum reimbursement for the Subscriber and their Covered Dependents for all programs and/or the designated digital fitness device is \$400 per Plan Year.

2. Medical Condition Wellness Program.

1. Purpose.

The purpose of the Medical Condition Wellness Program is to encourage Members managing a chronic medical condition to take a more active role in managing their health and well-being.

Our Medical Condition Wellness Program is a collection of fitness programs for
EP 1-2, 200-250

individuals transitioning from or managing a medical condition or needing additional support to improve their level of physical activity. These programs offer specific support in the following areas: Cancer Fitness, Cardiac Fitness, Diabetes Fitness, Fit for Surgery, Functional Fitness, Orthopedic Fitness, Pulmonary Fitness, Transitional Care, Weight Management, Behavioral Health. Each program includes health assessments at the beginning and end of the program, an Individualized exercise plan, supervised group workout sessions and a program summary report available to You and Your referring healthcare provider.

2. Description.

These multi-week programs are designed for those transitioning from or managing a chronic medical condition, such as cancer or heart disease, undergoing an interventional procedure, such as knee or hip replacement or seeking to improve their level of physical activity. Participants are eligible to enroll in one of the programs, choosing their tailored pathway in consultation with a physician or designated wellness expert. On-boarding may include a comprehensive health assessment and individualized exercise/wellness plan by a physician or certified wellness specialist. Throughout Your program, participants can engage in supervised exercise sessions, interaction with wellness specialist and community support groups.

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber are eligible to participate in the Medical Condition Wellness Program.

4. Participation.

You can register for the program with a designated fitness center where an initial assessment is completed by a certified fitness specialist. Next, the participant will engage in exercise sessions with their designated specialist. After completion of the multi-week sessions, a post-program fitness assessments measuring basic resting vitals, body composition, muscular strength, endurance and flexibility are done.

The preferred method for accessing information about the Medical Condition Wellness Program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card. You do not need to have access to a computer with internet access in order to participate in the program.

5. Rewards.

Upon completion of the program, participants receive another comprehensive health assessment and free access to a designated fitness center or additional on-line tools to help Members maintain their healthy lifestyle changes.

B. Wellness Program.

1. Purpose.

The purpose of this wellness program is to encourage You to take a more active role in

managing Your health and well-being.

2. Description.

This program encourages You to participate in a variety of health and wellness programs designed to help You better manage Your health, while providing You incentives to be proactive and live a healthier, happier, and more productive life. Completion of a brief health assessment adds personalization, providing you with tips, tricks and articles contributing to your overall wellbeing. Track your progress in real-time and get rewarded along the way. Participation in the program as well as more information can be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com.

3. Rewards.

Participants are eligible to receive points per contract, per calendar year for completion of various programs and activities focused on improving health and wellness of the member. Activities for which points can be earned include: Completion of an annual physical exam, completion of personal health assessment, and participation in cancer screenings. Descriptions of the activities available for completion in the program are available on Our member site at www.cdphp.com.

Each point translates into one dollar and can be redeemed for gift cards from a variety of retailers. CDPHP encourages members to continue making positive healthy choices by using gift cards for products or services that promote a healthy lifestyle.

4. Eligibility.

The program is available to Subscribers that are 18 and older. Points earned under this program are automatically reported through claims or are self-reported by the member. Members can self report activities, track activity completion and points earned, and redeem gift cards through Our website at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on their ID card.

The eligibility period of the program is on a calendar year basis. All activities must be complete and points must be earned and redeemed within the calendar year or prior to termination of Your coverage. Any points not redeemed by the last day of the calendar year or prior to termination of Your coverage will be forfeited.

5. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing the wellness program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com. You need to have access to a computer with internet access in order to participate in the website program. However, if You do not have access to a computer, please call Us at the number on Your ID card and We will provide You with information regarding how to participate without internet access.

Participation requirements for the program(s), Preauthorization requirements and detailed descriptions of activities available can also be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card. If a Member is unable to participate in this program due to a

medical condition, CDPHP will work with the Member to develop alternative offerings.

C. Condition Specific Health and Wellness Program.

1. Purpose.

The purpose of the Condition Specific Health and Wellness Program is to encourage You to take a more active role in managing Your health condition and improve Your quality of life by providing the resources and education needed to be successful.

2. Description.

The goal of the Condition Specific Health and Wellness Program is to provide You with the tools and incentives to help You successfully manage Your health condition. Adhering to a lifestyle plan and adapting healthy habits, can help keep Your condition under control, significantly reduce the occurrence of long-term health complications and lower Your health care costs.

Guided and self-management education programs and coordination of care can help You learn skills to manage symptoms of Your condition, improve eating and sleeping habits, reduce stress, maintain a healthy lifestyle, and more. Our programs offer a tailored experience, designed to fit your individual lifestyle and personal health goals. Education resources and materials will help You learn to recognize triggers and early symptoms, Identify risk factors and create and follow a treatment or management plan. In addition to education and support, Our programs also provide You with tools for success, which may include: supplies associated with managing Your condition, phone-based app services and associated software, personalized coaching from trained health coaches and/or care teams, self-guided online lessons, help monitoring and tracking and evaluating Your condition and medication adherence.

3. Eligibility.

You can participate in the Condition Specific Health and Wellness Program as long as You meet the eligibility criteria for that specific program. Some programs are limited to those Members with a specific diagnosis (e.g. asthma or diabetes). To see the specific eligibility criteria for Our Programs, please see the Program descriptions available through our member site at www.cdphp.com.

The eligibility period for Our programs, can be found under the specific program descriptions on Our member website at www.cdphp.com.

4. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing the wellness program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com. You need to have access to a computer with internet access in order to participate in the website program. However, if You do not have access to a computer, please call Us at the number on Your ID card and We will provide You with information regarding how to participate without internet access.

Participation requirements for the program(s), Preauthorization requirements and detailed descriptions of activities available can also be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card. If a member is unable to participate in a program, for which they are otherwise eligible, due to a medical condition, CDPHP will work with the member to develop alternative offerings.

5. Rewards.

Eligible Subscribers will be reimbursed for full or partial cost of participating in a Medical Condition Wellness Program with a designated fitness center or, the cost of participating in the programs (e.g. membership fee waiver for smart phone access), Full or partial reimbursement of the cost of services related to the program (e.g. discounted fitness trainer services for those recovering from a recent hip replacement), Merchandise, so long as the item is geared at promoting good health, such as healthy cookbooks or nutritional or exercise equipment, weight management and a healthy lifestyle plan when a Covered, eligible Member completes their program.

D. Maternity and Family Health Wellness Program.

1. Purpose.

The purpose of the Maternity and Family Wellness Program is to provide Subscribers with health and wellness education and support necessary to enrich their experience with family planning, pregnancy and the postpartum period, as well as, child-rearing years.

2. Description.

Successful maternity and family health takes support and preparation. So that you're ready for your baby before he/she arrives, make sure you know where to find assistance if you need it.

Whether you're about to become a first-time mom or you already have children, You can receive valuable tools and information at no-cost to assist you during your pregnancy and after your baby is born. Maternity and Family Wellness Program provides resources and support to help you stay healthy through all stages of your pregnancy and after your baby is born.

The program includes web-based support from a breastfeeding professionals and lactation support classes, a pregnancy planner to help document every stage of Your pregnancy, access to free wellness classes, including prenatal nutrition and fitness, and one-on-one support from Our Care Management and Behavioral Health teams for high-risk pregnancies.

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber, can participate in the wellness program.

4. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing the wellness program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com. You need to have access to a computer with internet access in order to participate in the website program. However, if You do not have access to a computer, please call Us at the number on Your ID card and We will provide You with information regarding how to participate without internet access.

Participation requirements for the program(s), Preauthorization requirements and detailed descriptions of activities available can also be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card. If a member is unable to participate in a program, for which they are otherwise eligible, due to a medical condition, CDPHP will work with the member to develop alternative offerings.

5. Rewards.

Rewards for participation in Our Maternity and Family Health Wellness Program. Include coverage for lactation support, partial reimbursement for maternal health education classes, access to free prenatal nutrition and fitness classes, a pregnancy planner and postpartum tracker to keep mom and baby on schedule and a gift for your newborn.

E. National Diabetes Prevention Program

1. Purpose.

The Diabetes Prevention Program helps You take control of Your health by adopting habits to reduce Your chances of developing type 2 diabetes and improve Your overall health and well-being. The CDC-led National Diabetes Prevention Program is an evidence-based lifestyle change program for preventing type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Prevention Programs encourages collaboration among federal agencies, community-based organizations, employers, insurers, health care professionals, academia, and other stakeholders to prevent or delay the onset of type 2 diabetes among people with pre-diabetes.

2. Description.

The Diabetes Prevention Program is a year-long program that helps participants make real lifestyle changes such as eating healthier, including physical activity into their daily lives, and improving problem-solving and coping skills. Participants meet with a trained Lifestyle Coach and a small group of people in a classroom or on-line setting to learn about healthier eating and increasing their physical activity in order to reduce their risk for developing type 2 diabetes. The program, which is led by a trained Lifestyle Coach, is generally delivered over a 12-month period, beginning with 16 weekly sessions followed by monthly maintenance (sessions are usually weekly for 6 months and then monthly for 6 months.) The National Diabetes Prevention Program can help people make achievable and realistic lifestyle changes and cut their risk of developing type 2 diabetes

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber, Your Spouse and Dependents, can participate in the Diabetes Prevention Program, if you are at risk for developing type 2 diabetes. Participation and preauthorization requirements for the program, as well as descriptions of activities available, can be easily accessed through Our member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card.

4. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing the Diabetes Prevention Program is either through Our website at www.cdphp.com or consulting with your provider. You either need to have access to a computer with internet access or schedule an appointment with your provider to find a program available to You. However, if You do not have access to a computer, please call Us at the number on Your ID card and We will provide You with information regarding how to participate without internet access.

Participation requirements for the program(s), Preauthorization requirements and detailed descriptions of activities available can also be easily accessed through Our Member site at www.cdphp.com or by calling Our member services department at the number on Your ID card.

5. Rewards.

The Diabetes Prevention Program, including all classes are available at no cost to eligible Members.

F. Weight Loss Program Reimbursement

1. Purpose.

The purpose of this wellness program is to encourage You to take a more active role in managing Your health and well-being through a guided support program to assist you in weight loss and developing a healthy lifestyle.

2. Description.

Eligible Subscribers who pay for and participate in a qualified weight management program with a preferred vendor for at least eight weeks, or at least four sessions with a registered dietitian are eligible for a once per Plan Year partial reimbursement for a completed program.

3. Eligibility.

You, the Subscriber can participate in the wellness program.

4. Participation.

The preferred method for accessing information about the weight loss reimbursement program the wellness program is through Our website at www.cdphp.com or by contacting our member services department at the number on Your ID card where We will provide You with information regarding how to participate and get reimbursed for

Your classes.

5. Rewards.

Rewards for participation in a wellness program include:

- Partial reimbursement of the cost of participating in a weight management programs.

Conditions for Reimbursement

- The reimbursement is only allowed once per Benefit Period.
- Subscribers must attend and pay for the weight loss program.
- Subscribers must have the weight loss program instructor sign a confirmation form, attesting that the program has been completed.

Reimbursement

The completed form should not be photocopied, the reimbursement is nontransferable.

Subscribers can mail the original copy of the completed reimbursement form to:

CDPHP Claims Dept.
PO Box 66602
Albany, NY 12206-6602; or

The form can be submitted electronically by:

Logging-into the secure member portal at www.cdphp.com and selecting the “Mail Center” icon to submit claims via secure email.

SECTION XV

Vision Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for day or visit limits and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

A. Vision Care.

We Cover emergency, preventive and routine vision care.

B. Vision Examinations.

We Cover vision examinations for the purpose of determining the need for corrective lenses, and if needed, to provide a prescription for corrective lenses. We Cover a vision examination one (1) time in any 12-month period, unless more frequent examinations are Medically Necessary as evidenced by appropriate documentation. The vision examination may include, but is not limited to:

- Case history;
- External examination of the eye or internal examination of the eye;
- Ophthalmoscopic exam;
- Determination of refractive status;
- Binocular distance;
- Tonometry tests for glaucoma;
- Gross visual fields and color vision testing; and
- Summary findings and recommendation for corrective lenses.

C. Prescribed Lenses and Frames.

We Cover standard prescription lenses or contact lenses one (1) time in any 12-month period, unless it is Medically Necessary for You to have new lenses or contact lenses more frequently, as evidenced by appropriate documentation. Prescription lenses may be constructed of either glass or plastic. If You choose non-standard lenses, We will pay the amount that We would have paid for standard lenses and You will be responsible for the difference in cost between the standard lenses and the non-standard lenses.

We also Cover standard frames adequate to hold lenses one (1) time in any 12-month period, unless it is Medically Necessary for You to have new frames more frequently, as evidenced by appropriate documentation. If You choose a non-standard frame, We will pay the amount that We would have paid for a standard frame and You will be responsible for the difference in cost between the standard frame and the non-standard frame. The difference in cost does not apply toward Your Out-of-Pocket Limit.

SECTION XVI

Dental Care

Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits section of this Contract for day or visit limits, and any Preauthorization or Referral requirements that apply to these benefits.

We Cover the following dental care services:

- A. Emergency Dental Care.** We Cover emergency dental care, which includes emergency treatment required to alleviate pain and suffering caused by dental disease or trauma. Emergency dental care is not subject to Our Preauthorization.
- B. Preventive Dental Care.** We Cover preventive dental care that includes procedures which help to prevent oral disease from occurring, including:
 - prophylaxis (scaling and polishing the teeth) at six (6) month intervals.
- C. Routine Dental Care.** We Cover routine dental care provided in the office of a dentist, including:
 - Dental examinations, visits and consultations once within a six (6) month consecutive period (when primary teeth erupt);
 - X-rays, full mouth x-rays or panoramic x-rays at 36-month intervals, bitewing Ix-rays at six (6) to 12-month intervals, and other x-rays if Medically Necessary(once primary teeth erupt);
 - Procedures for simple extractions and other routine dental surgery not requiring Hospitalization, including preoperative care and postoperative care; and
 - In-office conscious sedation; Amalgam and composite restorations (fillings)
- D. Crowns.** We Cover crowns, including stainless steel crowns, when Medically Necessary. Preauthorization is required.
- E. Endodontics.** We Cover endodontic services, including procedures for treatment of diseased pulp chambers and pulp canals, where Hospitalization is not required.

We cover root canal therapy when Medically necessary.

- F. Periodontics.** We Cover limited periodontic services. We Cover non-surgical periodontic services. We Cover periodontic surgical services necessary for treatment related to hormonal disturbances, drug therapy, or congenital defects. We also Cover periodontic services in anticipation of, or leading to orthodontics that are otherwise Covered under this Contract.

We Cover crown lengthening only when associated with Medically Necessary crown or root canal procedure. Preauthorization is required.

G. Prosthodontics. We Cover prosthodontic services as follows:

- Removable complete or partial dentures, including six (6) months post-delivery care, when they are Medically Necessary, including when necessary to alleviate a serious condition or one that is determined to affect employability; and
- Additional services including insertion of identification slips, repairs, relines and rebases and treatment of cleft palate. Preauthorization is required.

Complete dentures and partial dentures, whether unserviceable, lost, stolen, or broken will not be replaced for a minimum of eight (8) years from initial placement except when determined to be Medically Necessary. Preauthorization requests for replacement dentures prior to eight (8) years must include a letter from Your dentist, explaining the specific circumstances that necessitates replacement of the denture. If replacement dentures are requested within the eight (8) year period after they have already been replaced once, then supporting documentation must include an explanation of preventative measures instituted to alleviate the need for further replacements.

General Guidelines for All Removable Prosthesis:

Complete and/or partial dentures will be approved only when the existing prosthesis is not serviceable and cannot be relined or rebased. Reline or rebase of an existing prosthesis will not be covered when such procedures are performed in addition to a new prosthesis for the same arch within six (6) months of the delivery of a new prosthesis. Only “tissue conditioning” is covered within six (6) months prior to the delivery of new prosthesis.

Cleaning of removable prosthesis or soft tissue not directly related to natural teeth or implants is not a covered service. Prophylaxis and/or scaling and root planning is only covered when performed on natural dentition.

“Immediate” prosthetic appliances are not a covered service.

Other Removable Prosthetic Services

“Tissue conditioning” for treatment reline using materials designed to heal unhealthy ridges prior to more definitive final restoration is the **ONLY** type of reline covered within six (6) months prior to the delivery of a new prosthesis. Insertion of tissue conditioning liners in existing dentures is limited to once per denture unit.

Fixed bridges are not Covered unless they are required:

- For replacement of a single upper anterior (central/lateral incisor or cuspid) in a patient with an otherwise full complement of natural, functional and/or restored teeth;
- For cleft palate stabilization; or
- Due to the presence of any neurologic or physiologic condition that would preclude the placement of a removable prosthesis, as demonstrated by medical documentation.

Dental Implant Services. We Cover dental implants, including single implants, and implant related services, when Medically Necessary. Preauthorization is required for implant services.

Preauthorization requests for implants must have supporting documentation from Your dentist. Your dentist's office must document, among other things, Your medical history, current medical conditions being treated, list of all medications currently being taken, explaining why implants are Medically Necessary and why other covered functional alternatives for prosthetic replacement will not correct Your dental condition, and certifying that You are an appropriate candidate for implant placement. If Your dentist indicates that You are currently being treated for a serious medical condition, documentation from Your treating physician may be required.

H. Oral Surgery. We Cover non-routine oral surgery, such as partial and complete bony extractions, tooth re-implantation, tooth transplantation, surgical access of an unerupted tooth, mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption, and placement of device to facilitate eruption of an impacted tooth. We also Cover oral surgery in anticipation of, or leading to orthodontics that are otherwise Covered under this Contract.

I. Orthodontics. We Cover orthodontics used to help restore oral structures to health and function and to treat serious medical conditions such as: cleft palate and cleft lip; maxillary/mandibular micrognathia (underdeveloped upper or lower jaw); extreme mandibular prognathism; severe asymmetry (craniofacial anomalies); ankylosis of the temporomandibular joint; and other significant skeletal dysplasias.

Procedures include but are not limited to:

- Rapid Palatal Expansion (RPE);
- Placement of component parts (e.g. brackets, bands);
- Interceptive orthodontic treatment;
- Comprehensive orthodontic treatment (during which orthodontic appliances are placed for active treatment and periodically adjusted);
- Removable appliance therapy; and
- Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainers).

J. How to Access Dental Services. If You need to find a dentist or change Your dentist, please call Delta Dental at 1-800-542-9782 from Monday - Friday, 8:00 a.m.-8:00 p.m. or please call Us at the number on Your ID card. Customer Service Representatives are there to help You. Many speak Your language or have services that will translate in any language You need.

SECTION XVII

Exclusions and Limitations

No coverage is available under this Contract for the following:

A. Aviation.

We do not Cover services arising out of aviation, other than as a fare-paying passenger on a scheduled or charter flight operated by a scheduled airline.

B. Convalescent and Custodial Care.

We do not Cover services related to rest cures, custodial care or transportation.

“Custodial care” means help in transferring, eating, dressing, bathing, toileting and other such related activities. Custodial care does not include Covered Services determined to be Medically Necessary.

C. Conversion Therapy.

We do not Cover conversion therapy. Conversion therapy is any practice by a mental health professional that seeks to change the sexual orientation or gender identity of a Member under 18 years of age, including efforts to change behaviors, gender expressions, or to eliminate or reduce sexual or romantic attractions or feelings toward individuals of the same sex. Conversion therapy does not include counseling or therapy for an individual who is seeking to undergo a gender transition or who is in the process of undergoing a gender transition, that provides acceptance, support, and understanding of an individual or the facilitation of an individual's coping, social support, and identity exploration and development, including sexual orientation-neutral interventions to prevent or address unlawful conduct or unsafe sexual practices, provided that the counseling or therapy does not seek to change sexual orientation or gender identity.

D. Cosmetic Services.

We do not Cover cosmetic services, Prescription Drugs, or surgery, unless otherwise specified, except that cosmetic surgery shall not include reconstructive surgery when such service is incidental to or follows surgery resulting from trauma, infection or diseases of the involved part, and reconstructive surgery because of congenital disease or anomaly of a covered Child which has resulted in a functional defect. We also Cover services in connection with reconstructive surgery following a mastectomy, as provided elsewhere in this Contract. Cosmetic surgery does not include surgery determined to be Medically Necessary. If a claim for a procedure listed in 11 NYCRR 56 (e.g., certain plastic surgery and dermatology procedures) is submitted retrospectively and without medical information, any denial will not be subject to the Utilization Review process in the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract unless medical information is submitted.

E. Coverage Outside of the United States, Canada or Mexico.

We do not Cover care or treatment provided outside of the United States, its

possessions, Canada or Mexico except for Emergency Services, Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services and ambulance services to treat Your Emergency Condition.

F. Dental Services.

We do not Cover orthodontia services except as specifically stated in the Dental Care section of this Contract.

G. Experimental or Investigational Treatment.

We do not Cover any health care service, procedure, treatment, device or Prescription Drug that is experimental or investigational. However, We will Cover experimental or investigational treatments, including treatment for Your rare disease or patient costs for Your participation in a clinical trial as described in the Outpatient and Professional Services section of this Contract, when Our denial of services is overturned by an External Appeal Agent certified by the State. However, for clinical trials, We will not Cover the costs of any investigational drugs or devices, non-health services required for You to receive the treatment, the costs of managing the research, or costs that would not be Covered under this Contract for non-investigational treatments. See the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract for a further explanation of Your Appeal rights.

H. Felony Participation.

We do not Cover any illness, treatment or medical condition due to Your participation in a felony, riot or insurrection. This exclusion does not apply to Coverage for services involving injuries suffered by a victim of an act of domestic violence or for services as a result of Your medical condition (including both physical and mental health conditions).

I. Foot Care.

We do not Cover routine foot care in connection with corns, calluses, flat feet, fallen arches, weak feet, chronic foot strain or symptomatic complaints of the feet. However, we will Cover foot care when You have a specific medical condition or disease resulting in circulatory deficits or areas of decreased sensation in Your legs or feet.

J. Government Facility.

We do not Cover care or treatment provided in a Hospital that is owned or operated by any federal, state or other governmental entity, except as otherwise required by law unless You are taken to the Hospital because it is close to the place where You were injured or became ill and Emergency Services are provided to treat Your Emergency Condition.

K. Medically Necessary.

In general, We will not Cover any health care service, procedure, treatment, test, device or Prescription Drug that We determine is not Medically Necessary. If an External Appeal Agent certified by the State overturns Our denial, however, We will Cover the service, procedure, treatment, test, device or Prescription Drug for which coverage has

been denied, to the extent that such service, procedure, treatment, test, device or Prescription Drug is otherwise Covered under the terms of this Contract.

L. Medicare or Other Governmental Program.

We do not Cover services if benefits are provided for such services under the federal Medicare program or other governmental program (except Medicaid).

M. Military Service.

We do not Cover an illness, treatment or medical condition due to service in the Armed Forces or auxiliary units.

N. No-Fault Automobile Insurance.

We do not Cover any benefits to the extent provided for any loss or portion thereof for which mandatory automobile no-fault benefits are recovered or recoverable. This exclusion applies even if You do not make a proper or timely claim for the benefits available to You under a mandatory no-fault policy.

O. Services Not Listed.

We do not Cover services that are not listed in this Contract as being Covered.

P. Services Provided by a Family Member.

We do not Cover services performed by a covered person's immediate family member. "Immediate family member" means a child, stepchild, spouse, parent, stepparent, sibling, stepsibling, parent-in-law, child-in-law, sibling-in-law, grandparent, grandparent's spouse, grandchild, or grandchild's spouse.

Q. Services Separately Billed by Hospital Employees.

We do not Cover services rendered and separately billed by employees of Hospitals, laboratories or other institutions.

R. Services with No Charge.

We do not Cover services for which no charge is normally made.

S. War.

We do not Cover an illness, treatment or medical condition due to war, declared or undeclared.

T. Workers' Compensation.

We do not Cover services if benefits for such services are provided under any state or federal Workers' Compensation, employers' liability or occupational disease law.

SECTION XVIII

Claim Determinations

A. Claims.

A claim is a request that benefits or services be provided or paid according to the terms of this Contract. Either You or the Provider must file a claim form with Us. If the Provider is not willing to file the claim form, You will need to file it with Us.

B. Notice of Claim.

Claims for services must include all information designated by Us as necessary to process the claim, including, but not limited to: Member identification number; name; date of birth; date of service; type of service; the charge for each service; procedure code for the service as applicable; diagnosis code; name and address of the Provider making the charge; and supporting medical records, when necessary. A claim that fails to contain all necessary information will not be accepted and must be resubmitted with all necessary information. Claim forms are available from Us by calling the number on Your ID card or visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com. Completed claim forms should be sent to the address in the How Your Coverage Works section of this Contract. You may also submit a claim to Us electronically by sending it to the e-mail address in the How Your Coverage Works section of this Contract visiting Our website at www.cdphp.com.

C. Timeframe for Filing Claims.

Claims for services must be submitted to Us for payment within 12 months after You receive the services for which payment is being requested. If it is not reasonably possible to submit a claim within the 12-month period, You must submit it as soon as reasonably possible.

D. Claims for Prohibited Referrals.

We are not required to pay any claim, bill or other demand or request by a Provider for clinical laboratory services, pharmacy services, radiation therapy services, physical therapy services or x-ray or imaging services furnished pursuant to a referral prohibited by New York Public Health Law Section 238-a(1).

E. Claim Determinations.

Our claim determination procedure applies to all claims that do not relate to a medical necessity or experimental or investigational determination. For example, Our claim determination procedure applies to contractual benefit denials. If You disagree with Our claim determination, You may submit a Grievance pursuant to the Grievance Procedures section of this Contract.

For a description of the Utilization Review procedures and Appeal process for medical necessity or experimental or investigational determinations, see the Utilization Review and External Appeal sections of this Contract.

F. Pre-Service Claim Determinations.

1. A pre-service claim is a request that a service or treatment be approved before it has been received. If We have all the information necessary to make a determination regarding a pre-service claim (e.g., a covered benefit determination), We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) within 15 days from receipt of the claim.

If We need additional information, We will request it within 15 days from receipt of the claim. You will have 45 calendar days to submit the information. If We receive the information within 45 days, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) in writing, within 15 days of Our receipt of the information. If all necessary information is not received within 45 days, We will make a determination within 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period.

2. **Urgent Pre-Service Reviews.** With respect to urgent pre-service requests, if We have all information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) by telephone, within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will follow within three (3) calendar days of the decision. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) by telephone within 48 hours of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 48-hour period. Written notice will follow within three (3) calendar days of the decision.

G. Post-Service Claim Determinations.

A post-service claim is a request for a service or treatment that You have already received. If We have all information necessary to make a determination regarding a post-service claim, We will make a determination and notify You (or Your designee) within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the claim if We deny the claim in whole or in part. If We need additional information, We will request it within 30 calendar days. You will then have 45 calendar days to provide the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) in writing within 15 calendar days of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 45-day period if We deny the claim in whole or in part.

H. Payment of Claims.

Where Our obligation to pay a claim is reasonably clear, We will pay the claim within 30 days of receipt of the claim (when submitted through the internet or e-mail) and 45 days of receipt of the claim (when submitted through other means, including paper or fax). If We request additional information, We will pay the claim within 15 days of Our determination that payment is due but no later than 30 days (for claims submitted through the internet or e-mail) or 45 days (for claims submitted through other means, including paper or fax) of receipt of the information.

SECTION XIX

Grievance Procedures

A. Grievances.

Our Grievance procedure applies to any issue not relating to a medical necessity or experimental or investigational determination by Us. For example, it applies to contractual benefit denials or issues or concerns You have regarding Our administrative policies or access to Providers.

B. Filing a Grievance.

You can contact Us by phone at the number on Your ID card, in person, or in writing to file a Grievance. You may submit an oral Grievance in connection with a denial of a Referral or a covered benefit determination. We may require that You sign a written acknowledgement of Your oral Grievance, prepared by Us. You or Your designee has up to 180 calendar days from when You received the decision You are asking Us to review to file the Grievance.

When We receive Your Grievance, We will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgment letter will include the name, address and telephone number of the person handling Your Grievance, and indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided.

We keep all requests and discussions confidential and We will take no discriminatory action because of Your issue. We have a process for both standard and expedited Grievances, depending on the nature of Your inquiry.

You may ask that We send You electronic notification of a Grievance or Grievance Appeal determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell Us in advance if You want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com. You can opt out of electronic notifications at any time.

C. Grievance Determination.

Qualified personnel will review Your Grievance, or if it is a clinical matter, a licensed, certified or registered Health Care Professional will look into it. We will decide the Grievance and notify You within the following timeframes:

Expedited/Urgent Grievances:

By phone, within the earlier of 48 hours of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of Your Grievance.

Written notice will be provided within 72 hours of receipt of Your Grievance.

Pre-Service Grievances: (A request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided.)

In writing, within 15 calendar days of receipt of Your Grievance.

Post-Service Grievances: (A Claim for a service or treatment that has already been provided.)

In writing, within 30 calendar days of receipt of Your Grievance.

All Other Grievances: (That are not in relation to a claim or request for a service or treatment.)

In writing, within 45 calendar days of receipt of all necessary information.

D. Grievance Appeals.

If You are not satisfied with the resolution of Your Grievance, You or Your designee may file an Appeal by phone at the number on Your ID card, in person, or in writing. However, Urgent Appeals may be filed by phone. You have up to 60 business days from receipt of the Grievance determination to file an Appeal.

When We receive Your Appeal, We will mail an acknowledgment letter within 15 business days. The acknowledgement letter will include the name, address, and telephone number of the person handling Your Appeal and indicate what additional information, if any, must be provided.

One or more qualified personnel at a higher level than the personnel that rendered the Grievance determination will review it, or if it is a clinical matter, a clinical peer reviewer will look into it. We will decide the Appeal and notify You in writing within the following timeframes:

Expedited/Urgent Grievances:

The earlier of two (2) business days of receipt of all necessary information or 72 hours of receipt of Your Appeal.

Pre-Service Grievances: (A request for a service or treatment that has not yet been provided.)

15 calendar days of receipt of Your Appeal.

Post-Service Grievances: (A claim for a service or treatment that has already been provided.)

30 calendar days of receipt of Your Appeal.

All Other Grievances: (That are not in relation to a claim or request for a service or treatment.)

30 business days of receipt of all necessary information to make a determination.

E. Assistance.

If You remain dissatisfied with Our Grievance determination, or at any other time You are dissatisfied, You may:

Call the New York State Department of Health at 1-800-206-8125 or write them at:

New York State Department of Health
Office of Health Insurance Programs
Bureau of Consumer Services – Complaint Unit
Corning Tower – OCP Room 1609 Albany, NY 12237
E-mail: managedcarecomplaint@health.ny.gov
Website: www.health.ny.gov

If You need assistance filing a Grievance, You may also contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program at:

Community Health Advocates
633 Third Avenue, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10017
Or call toll free: 1-888-614-5400, or e-mail cha@cssny.org
Website: www.communityhealthadvocates.org

SECTION XX

Utilization Review

A. Utilization Review.

We review health services to determine whether the services are or were Medically Necessary or experimental or investigational ("Medically Necessary"). This process is called Utilization Review. Utilization Review includes all review activities, whether they take place prior to the service being performed (Preauthorization); when the service is being performed (concurrent); or after the service is performed (retrospective). If You have any questions about the Utilization Review process, please call the number on Your ID card. The toll-free telephone number is available at least 40 hours a week with an after-hours answering machine.

Initial determinations that services are not Medically Necessary will be made by: 1) licensed Physicians; or 2) licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who are in the same profession and same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages Your medical condition or disease or provides the health care service under review; or 3) for mental health or substance use disorder treatment, licensed Physicians or licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who specialize in behavioral health and have experience in the delivery of mental health or substance use disorder courses of treatment. Appeal determinations that services are not Medically Necessary will be made by: 1) licensed Physicians who are board certified or board eligible in the same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages Your medical condition or disease or provides the health care service under review ; or 2) licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who are in the same profession and same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages Your medical condition or disease or provides the health care service under review; or 3) for mental health or substance use disorder treatment, licensed Physicians or licensed, certified, registered or credentialed Health Care Professionals who specialize in behavioral health and have experience in the delivery of mental health or substance use disorder courses of treatment. We do not compensate or provide financial incentives to Our employees or reviewers for determining that services are not Medically Necessary.

We have developed guidelines and protocols to assist Us in this process. We will use evidence-based and peer reviewed clinical review criteria tools that are appropriate to the age of the patient and designated by OASAS for substance use disorder treatment or approved for use by OMH for mental health treatment. Specific guidelines and protocols are available for Your review upon request. For more information, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com.

You may ask that We send You electronic notification of a Utilization Review determination instead of notice in writing or by telephone. You must tell Us in advance if You want to receive electronic notifications. To opt into electronic notifications, call the number on Your ID card or visit Our website at www.cdphp.com. You can opt out of

electronic notifications at any time.

B. Preauthorization Reviews.

1. **Non-Urgent Preauthorization Reviews.** If We have all the information necessary to make a determination regarding a Preauthorization review, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of receipt of the request.

If We need additional information, We will request it within three (3) business days. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. If We receive the requested information within 45 days, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within three (3) business days of Our receipt of the information. If all necessary information is not received within 45 days, We will make a determination within 15 calendar days of the earlier of the receipt of part of the requested information or the end of the 45-day period.

2. **Urgent Preauthorization Reviews.** With respect to urgent Preauthorization requests, if We have all information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone, within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within three (3) business days of receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You or Your Provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone and in writing within 48 hours of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 48 hour period.
3. **Court Ordered Treatment.** With respect to requests for mental health and/or substance use disorder services that have not yet been provided, if You (or Your designee) certify, in a format prescribed by the Superintendent of Financial Services, that You will be appearing, or have appeared, before a court of competent jurisdiction and may be subject to a court order requiring such services, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone within 72 hours of receipt of the request. Written notification will be provided within three (3) business days of Our receipt of the request. Where feasible, the telephonic and written notification will also be provided to the court.
4. **Inpatient Rehabilitation Services Reviews.** After receiving a Preauthorization request for coverage of inpatient rehabilitation services following an inpatient Hospital admission provided by a Hospital or skilled nursing facility, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of the necessary information.

5. **Crisis Stabilization Centers.** Services provided at participating crisis stabilization centers licensed under New York Mental Hygiene Law section 36.01 and, in other states, those which are accredited by the joint commission as alcoholism or chemical dependence substance use treatment programs and are similarly licensed, certified or otherwise authorized in the state where the Facility is located, are not subject to Preauthorization. We may review the treatment provided by crisis stabilization centers retrospectively to determine whether it was Medically Necessary and We will use clinical review tools designated by OASAS or approved by OMH. If any treatment at a participating crisis stabilization center is denied as not Medically Necessary, You are only responsible for any Cost- Sharing that would otherwise apply to Your treatment.
6. **Preauthorization for Rabies Treatment.** Post-exposure rabies treatment authorized by a county health authority is sufficient to be considered Preauthorized by Us.

C. Concurrent Reviews.

1. **Non-Urgent Concurrent Reviews.** Utilization Review decisions for services during the course of care (concurrent reviews) will be made, and notice provided to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of all necessary information. If We need additional information, We will request it within one (1) business day. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of Our receipt of the information or, if We do not receive the information, within the earlier of 15 calendar days of the receipt of part of the requested information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period.
2. **Urgent Concurrent Reviews.** For concurrent reviews that involve an extension of Urgent Care, if the request for coverage is made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider by telephone within 24 hours of receipt of the request. Written notice will be provided within one (1) business day of receipt of the request.

If the request for coverage is not made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of a previously approved treatment and We have all the information necessary to make a determination, We will make a determination and provide written notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within the earlier of 72 hours or one (1) business day of receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 24 hours. You or Your Provider will then have 48 hours to submit the information. We will make a determination and provide written notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within the earlier of one (1) business day or 48 hours of Our receipt of the information or, if we do not receive

the information, within 48 hours of the end of the 48-hour period.

3. **Home Health Care Reviews.** After receiving a request for coverage of home care services following an inpatient Hospital admission, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing, within one (1) business day of receipt of the necessary information. If the day following the request falls on a weekend or holiday, We will make a determination and provide notice to You (or Your designee) and Your Provider within 72 hours of receipt of the necessary information. When We receive a request for home care services and all necessary information prior to Your discharge from an inpatient hospital admission, We will not deny coverage for home care services while Our decision on the request is pending.
4. **Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment Reviews.** If a request for inpatient substance use disorder treatment is submitted to Us at least 24 hours prior to discharge from an inpatient substance use disorder treatment admission, We will make a determination within 24 hours of receipt of the request and We will provide coverage for the inpatient substance use disorder treatment while Our determination is pending.
5. **Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment at Participating Facilities Licensed, Certified or Otherwise Authorized by OASAS.** Inpatient substance use disorder treatment at a participating Facility that is licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by OASAS is not subject to Preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first 28 days of the inpatient admission if the OASAS-certified Facility notifies Us of both the admission and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days of the admission. After the first 28 days of the inpatient admission, We may review the entire stay to determine whether it is Medically Necessary and We will use the clinical review tool designated by OASAS. If any portion of the stay is denied as not Medically Necessary, You are only responsible for the in-network Cost- Sharing that would otherwise apply to Your inpatient admission.
6. **Outpatient Substance Use Disorder Treatment at Participating OASAS-Certified Facilities.** Coverage for outpatient, intensive outpatient, outpatient rehabilitation and opioid treatment at a participating OASAS-certified Facility is not subject to Preauthorization. Coverage will not be subject to concurrent review for the first four (4) weeks of continuous treatment, not to exceed 28 visits, if the OASAS-certified Facility notifies Us of both the start of treatment and the initial treatment plan within two (2) business days. After the first four (4) weeks of continuous treatment, not to exceed 28 visits, We may review the entire outpatient treatment to determine whether it is Medically Necessary and We will use clinical review tools designated by OASAS. If any portion of the outpatient treatment is denied as not Medically Necessary, You are only responsible for the in-network Cost-Sharing that would otherwise apply to Your outpatient treatment.

D. Retrospective Reviews.

If We have all information necessary to make a determination regarding a retrospective claim, We will make a determination and notify You and Your Provider within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the request. If We need additional information, We will request it within 30 calendar days. You or Your Provider will then have 45 calendar days to provide the information. We will make a determination and provide notice to You and Your Provider in writing within 15 calendar days of the earlier of Our receipt of the information or the end of the 45-day period.

Once We have all the information to make a decision, Our failure to make a Utilization Review determination within the applicable time frames set forth above will be deemed an adverse determination subject to an internal Appeal.

E. Retrospective Review of Preauthorized Services.

We may only reverse a preauthorized treatment, service or procedure on retrospective review when:

- The relevant medical information presented to Us upon retrospective review is materially different from the information presented during the Preauthorization review;
- The relevant medical information presented to Us upon retrospective review existed at the time of the Preauthorization but was withheld or not made available to Us;
- We were not aware of the existence of such information at the time of the Preauthorization review; and
- Had We been aware of such information, the treatment, service or procedure being requested would not have been authorized. The determination is made using the same specific standards, criteria or procedures as used during the Preauthorization review.

F. Step Therapy Override Determinations.

You, Your designee, or Your Health Care Professional may request a step therapy protocol override determination for Coverage of a Prescription Drug selected by Your Health Care Professional. When conducting Utilization Review for a step therapy protocol override determination, We will use recognized evidence-based and peer reviewed clinical review criteria that is appropriate for You and Your medical condition.

1. Supporting Rationale and Documentation. A step therapy protocol override determination request should include supporting rationale and documentation from a Health Care Professional, demonstrating that:

- The required Prescription Drug is contraindicated or will likely cause an adverse reaction or physical or mental harm to You;
- The required Prescription Drug is expected to be ineffective based on Your known clinical history, condition, and Prescription Drug regimen;
- You have tried the required Prescription Drug while covered by Us or under

- Your previous health insurance coverage, or another Prescription Drug in the same pharmacologic class or with the same mechanism of action, and that Prescription Drug was discontinued due to lack of efficacy or effectiveness, diminished effect, or an adverse event;
- You are stable on a Prescription Drug selected by Your Health Care Professional for Your medical condition, provided this does not prevent Us from requiring You to try an AB-rated generic equivalent; or
 - The required Prescription Drug is not in Your best interest because it will likely cause a significant barrier to Your adherence to or compliance with Your plan of care, will likely worsen a comorbid condition, or will likely decrease Your ability to achieve or maintain reasonable functional ability in performing daily activities.

2. **Standard Review.** We will make a step therapy protocol override determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and where appropriate, Your Health Care Professional, within 72 hours of receipt of the supporting rationale and documentation.
3. **Expedited Review.** If You have a medical condition that places Your health in serious jeopardy without the Prescription Drug prescribed by Your Health Care Professional, We will make a step therapy protocol override determination within 24 hours of receipt of the supporting rationale and documentation.

If the required supporting rationale and documentation are not submitted with a step therapy protocol override determination request, We will request the information within 72 hours for Preauthorization and retrospective reviews, the lesser of 72 hours or one (1) business day for concurrent reviews, and 24 hours for expedited reviews. You or Your Health Care Professional will have 45 calendar days to submit the information for Preauthorization, concurrent and retrospective reviews, and 48 hours for expedited reviews. For Preauthorization reviews, We will make a determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and Your Health Care Professional within the earlier of 72 hours of Our receipt of the information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period if the information is not received. For concurrent reviews, We will make a determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and Your Health Care Professional within the earlier of 72 hours or one (1) business day of Our receipt of the information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period if the information is not received. For retrospective reviews, We will make a determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and Your Health Care Professional within the earlier of 72 hours of Our receipt of the information or 15 calendar days of the end of the 45-day period if the information is not received. For expedited reviews, We will make a determination and provide notification to You (or Your designee) and Your Health Care Professional within the earlier of 24 hours of Our receipt of the information or 48 hours of the end of the 48-hour period if the information is not received.

If We do not make a determination within 72 hours (or 24 hours for expedited reviews) of receipt of the supporting rationale and documentation, the step therapy protocol override request will be approved.

If We determine that the step therapy protocol should be overridden, We will authorize immediate coverage for the Prescription Drug prescribed by Your treating Health Care Professional. An adverse step therapy override determination is eligible for an Appeal.

G. Reconsideration.

If We did not attempt to consult with Your Provider who recommended the Covered Service before making an adverse determination, the Provider may request reconsideration by the same clinical peer reviewer who made the adverse determination or a designated clinical peer reviewer if the original clinical peer reviewer is unavailable. For Preauthorization and concurrent reviews, the reconsideration will take place within one (1) business day of the request for reconsideration. If the adverse determination is upheld, a notice of adverse determination will be given to You and Your Provider, by telephone and in writing.

H. Utilization Review Internal Appeals.

You, Your designee, and, in retrospective review cases, Your Provider, may request an internal Appeal of an adverse determination, either by phone, in person, or in writing.

You have up to 180 calendar days after You receive notice of the adverse determination to file an Appeal. We will acknowledge Your request for an internal Appeal within 15 calendar days of receipt. This acknowledgment will, if necessary, inform You of any additional information needed before a decision can be made. The Appeal will be decided by a clinical peer reviewer who is not subordinate to the clinical peer reviewer who made the initial adverse determination and who is (1) a Physician or (2) a Health Care Professional in the same or similar specialty as the Provider who typically manages the disease or condition at issue.

1. **Out-of-Network Service Denial.** You also have the right to Appeal the denial of a Preauthorization request for an out-of-network health service when We determine that the out-of-network health service is not materially different from an available in-network health service. A denial of an out-of-network health service is a service provided by a Non-Participating Provider, but only when the service is not available from a Participating Provider. For a Utilization Review Appeal of denial of an out-of-network health service, You or Your designee must submit:
 - A written statement from Your attending Physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat Your condition, that the requested out-of-network health service is materially different from the alternate health service available from a Participating Provider that We approved to treat Your condition; and
 - Two (2) documents from the available medical and scientific evidence that the out-of-network service: 1) is likely to be more clinically beneficial to You than the alternate in-network service; and 2) that the adverse risk of the out-of-network service would likely not be substantially increased over the in-network health service.

2. **Out-of-Network Referral Denial.** You also have the right to Appeal the denial of a request for a Referral to a Non-Participating Provider when We determine that We have a Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service. For a Utilization Review Appeal of an out-of-network Referral denial, You or Your designee must submit a written statement from Your attending Physician, who must be a licensed, board-certified or board-eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area of practice appropriate to treat Your condition:
 - That the Participating Provider recommended by Us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs for the health care service; and
 - Recommending a Non-Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

I. Standard Appeal.

1. **Preauthorization Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a Preauthorization request, We will decide the Appeal within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Appeal request. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.
2. **Retrospective Appeal.** If Your Appeal relates to a retrospective claim, We will decide the Appeal within the earlier of 30 calendar days of receipt of the information necessary to conduct the Appeal or 60 days of receipt of the Appeal. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee), and where appropriate, Your Provider, within two (2) business days after the determination is made, but no later than 60 calendar days after receipt of the Appeal request.
3. **Expedited Appeal.** An Appeal of a review of continued or extended health care services, additional services rendered in the course of continued treatment, home health care services following discharge from an inpatient Hospital admission, services in which a Provider requests an immediate review, mental health and/or substance use disorder services that may be subject to a court order, or any other urgent matter will be handled on an expedited basis. An expedited Appeal is not available for retrospective reviews. For an expedited Appeal, Your Provider will have reasonable access to the clinical peer reviewer assigned to the Appeal within one (1) business day of receipt of the request for an Appeal. Your Provider and a clinical peer reviewer may exchange information by telephone or fax. An expedited Appeal will be determined within the earlier of 72 hours of receipt of the Appeal or two (2) business days of receipt of the information necessary to conduct the Appeal. Written notice of the determination will be provided to You (or Your designee) within 24 hours after the determination

is made, but no later than 72 hours after receipt of the Appeal request.

Our failure to render a determination of Your Appeal within 60 calendar days of receipt of the necessary information for a standard Appeal or within two (2) business days of receipt of the necessary information for an expedited Appeal will be deemed a reversal of the initial adverse determination.

4. **Substance Use Appeal.** If We deny a request for inpatient substance use disorder treatment that was submitted at least 24 hours prior to discharge from an inpatient admission, and You or your Provider file an expedited internal Appeal of Our adverse determination, We will decide the Appeal within 24 hours of receipt of the Appeal request. If You or Your Provider file the expedited internal Appeal and an expedited external appeal within 24 hours of receipt of Our adverse determination, We will also provide coverage for the inpatient substance use disorder treatment while a determination on the internal Appeal and external appeal is pending.

J. Full and Fair Review of an Appeal.

We will provide You, free of charge, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by Us or any new or additional rationale in connection with Your Appeal. The evidence or rationale will be provided as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of final adverse determination is required to be provided to give You a reasonable opportunity to respond prior to that date.

K. Appeal Assistance.

If You need Assistance filing an Appeal, You may contact the state independent Consumer Assistance Program at:

Community Health Advocates

633 Third Avenue, 10th Floor

New York, NY 10017

Or call toll free: 1-888-614-5400, or e-mail cha@cssny.org

Website: www.communityhealthadvocates.org

SECTION XXI

External Appeal

A. Your Right to an External Appeal.

In some cases, You have a right to an external appeal of a denial of coverage. If We have denied coverage on the basis that a service is not Medically Necessary (including appropriateness, health care setting, level of care or effectiveness of a Covered benefit); or is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases); or is an out-of-network treatment, or is an emergency service or a surprise bill (including whether the correct Cost-Sharing was applied) You or Your representative may appeal that decision to an External Appeal Agent, an independent third party certified by the State to conduct these appeals.

In order for You to be eligible for an external appeal You must meet the following two (2) requirements:

- The service, procedure, or treatment must otherwise be a Covered Service under this Contract; and
- In general, You must have received a final adverse determination through Our internal Appeal process. But, You can file an external appeal even though You have not received a final adverse determination through Our internal Appeal process if:
 - We agree in writing to waive the internal Appeal. We are not required to agree to Your request to waive the internal Appeal; or
 - You file an external appeal at the same time as You apply for an expedited internal Appeal; or
 - We fail to adhere to Utilization Review claim processing requirements (other than a minor violation that is not likely to cause prejudice or harm to You, and We demonstrate that the violation was for good cause or due to matters beyond Our control and the violation occurred during an ongoing, good faith exchange of information between You and Us).

B. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Not Medically Necessary.

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is not Medically Necessary You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above.

C. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Experimental or Investigational.

If We have denied coverage on the basis that the service is an experimental or investigational treatment (including clinical trials and treatments for rare diseases), You must satisfy the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above and Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition or disease is one for which:

1. Standard health services are ineffective or medically inappropriate; or

2. There does not exist a more beneficial standard service or procedure Covered by Us; or
3. There exists a clinical trial or rare disease treatment (as defined by law).

In addition, Your attending Physician must have recommended one (1) of the following:

1. A service, procedure or treatment that two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence indicate is likely to be more beneficial to You than any standard Covered Service (only certain documents will be considered in support of this recommendation – Your attending Physician should contact the State for current information as to what documents will be considered or acceptable); or
2. A clinical trial for which You are eligible (only certain clinical trials can be considered); or
3. A rare disease treatment for which Your attending Physician certifies that there is no standard treatment that is likely to be more clinically beneficial to You than the requested service, the requested service is likely to benefit You in the treatment of Your rare disease, and such benefit outweighs the risk of the service. In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that Your condition is a rare disease that is currently or was previously subject to a research study by the National Institutes of Health Rare Disease Clinical Research Network or that it affects fewer than 200,000 U.S. residents per year.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board-certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the area appropriate to treat Your condition or disease. In addition, for a rare disease treatment, the attending Physician may not be Your treating Physician.

D. Your Right to Appeal a Determination that a Service is Out-of-Network.

If We have denied coverage of an out-of-network treatment because it is not materially different than the health service available in-network, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above, and You have requested Preauthorization for the out-of-network treatment.

In addition, Your attending Physician must certify that the out-of-network service is materially different from the alternate recommended in-network health service, and based on two (2) documents from available medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more clinically beneficial than the alternate in-network treatment and that the adverse risk of the requested health service would likely not be substantially increased over the alternate in-network health service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

E. Your Right to Appeal an Out-of-Network Referral Denial to a Non-Participating Provider.

If We have denied coverage of a request for a Referral to a Non-Participating Provider

because We determine We have a Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service, You may appeal to an External Appeal Agent if You meet the two (2) requirements for an external appeal in paragraph “A” above.

In addition, Your attending Physician must: 1) certify that the Participating Provider recommended by Us does not have the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs; and 2) recommend a Non-Participating Provider with the appropriate training and experience to meet Your particular health care needs who is able to provide the requested health care service.

For purposes of this section, Your attending Physician must be a licensed, board certified or board eligible Physician qualified to practice in the specialty area appropriate to treat You for the health service.

F. Your Right to Appeal a Formulary Exception Denial.

If We have denied Your request for coverage of a non-formulary Prescription Drug through Our formulary exception process, You, Your designee or the prescribing Health Care Professional may appeal the formulary exception denial to an External Appeal Agent. See the Prescription Drug Coverage section of this Contract for more information on the formulary exception process.

G. The External Appeal Process.

You have four (4) months from receipt of a final adverse determination or from receipt of a waiver of the internal Appeal process to file a written request for an external appeal. If You are filing an external appeal based on Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements, You have four (4) months from such failure to file a written request for an external appeal.

We will provide an external appeal application with the final adverse determination issued through Our internal Appeal process or Our written waiver of an internal Appeal. You may also request an external appeal application from the New York State Department of Financial Services at 1-800-400-8882. Submit the completed application to the Department of Financial Services at the address indicated on the application. If You meet the criteria for an external appeal, the State will forward the request to a certified External Appeal Agent.

You can submit additional documentation with Your external appeal request. If the External Appeal Agent determines that the information You submit represents a material change from the information on which We based Our denial, the External Appeal Agent will share this information with Us in order for Us to exercise Our right to reconsider Our decision. If We choose to exercise this right, We will have three (3) business days to amend or confirm Our decision. Please note that in the case of an expedited external appeal (described below), We do not have a right to reconsider Our decision.

In general, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 30 days of receipt of

Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent may request additional information from You, Your Physician, or Us. If the External Appeal Agent requests additional information, it will have five (5) additional business days to make its decision. The External Appeal Agent must notify You in writing of its decision within two (2) business days.

If Your attending Physician certifies that a delay in providing the service that has been denied poses an imminent or serious threat to Your health; or if Your attending Physician certifies that the standard external appeal time frame would seriously jeopardize Your life, health or ability to regain maximum function; or if You received Emergency Services and have not been discharged from a Facility and the denial concerns an admission, availability of care, or continued stay, You may request an expedited external appeal. In that case, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision within 72 hours of receipt of Your completed application. Immediately after reaching a decision, the External Appeal Agent must notify You and Us by telephone or facsimile of that decision. The External Appeal Agent must also notify You in writing of its decision.

If Your internal formulary exception request received a standard review through Our formulary exception process, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision on Your external appeal and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone within 72 hours of receipt of Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent will notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional in writing within two (2) business days of making a determination. If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our denial, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You are taking the Prescription Drug, including any refills.

If Your internal formulary exception request received an expedited review through Our formulary exception process, the External Appeal Agent must make a decision on Your external appeal and notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional by telephone within 24 hours of receipt of Your completed application. The External Appeal Agent will notify You or Your designee and the prescribing Health Care Professional in writing within two (2) business days of making a determination. If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our denial, We will Cover the Prescription Drug while You suffer from the health condition that may seriously jeopardize Your health, life or ability to regain maximum function or for the duration of Your current course of treatment using the non-formulary Prescription Drug.

If the External Appeal Agent overturns Our decision that a service is not Medically Necessary or approves coverage of an experimental or investigational treatment or an out-of-network treatment, We will provide coverage subject to the other terms and conditions of this Contract. Please note that if the External Appeal Agent approves coverage of an experimental or investigational treatment that is part of a clinical trial, We will only Cover the cost of services required to provide treatment to You according to the design of the trial. We will not be responsible for the costs of investigational drugs or devices, the costs of non-health care services, the costs of managing the research,

or costs that would not be Covered under this Contract for non-investigational treatments provided in the clinical trial.

The External Appeal Agent's decision is binding on both You and Us. The External Appeal Agent's decision is admissible in any court proceeding.

H. Your Responsibilities.

It is Your responsibility to start the external appeal process. You may start the external appeal process by filing a completed application with the New York State Department of Financial Services. You may appoint a representative to assist You with Your application; however, the Department of Financial Services may contact You and request that You confirm in writing that You have appointed the representative.

Under New York State law, Your completed request for external appeal must be filed within four (4) months of either the date upon which You receive a final adverse determination, or the date upon which You receive a written waiver of any internal Appeal, or Our failure to adhere to claim processing requirements. We have no authority to extend this deadline.

SECTION XXII

Termination of Coverage

This Contract may be terminated as follows:

A. Automatic Termination of this Contract.

This Contract shall automatically terminate

1. Upon Your death.
2. When You turn 65, Your coverage will end at the end of the month in which you turn 65 or become Medicare eligible, whichever is earlier.
3. When You become Medicaid eligible or enroll in the Medicaid Program, Your coverage will end at the end of the month in which you are determined to be Medicaid eligible. If You become pregnant while covered under this Contract, You will have coverage for the duration of the pregnancy, along with one year of postpartum coverage. The 12-month postpartum coverage period will start on the last day of Your pregnancy and end on the last day of the 12th month.
4. When You have had a change in immigration status that makes you eligible for other coverage, including Medicaid, and Your coverage will end at the end of the month before you are determined to be Medicaid eligible.
5. When You have enrolled in a different program through the NY State of Health Marketplace.
6. When you have enrolled in affordable Employer Sponsored Health Insurance.

B. Termination by You.

You may terminate this Contract at any time by giving the NYSOH at least 14 days' prior written notice.

C. Termination by Us.

We may terminate this Contract with 30 days' written notice as follows:

1. Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of Material Fact.
If You have performed an act that constitutes fraud or made an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in writing on Your enrollment application, or in order to obtain coverage for a service, this Contract will terminate immediately upon a written notice to You from the NYSOH. However, if You make an intentional misrepresentation of material fact in writing on Your enrollment application, We will rescind this Contract if the facts misrepresented would have

led Us to refuse to issue this Contract and the application is attached to this Contract. Rescission means that the termination of Your coverage will have a retroactive effect of up to the issuance of this Contract.

2. If You no longer live or reside in Our Service Area.
3. The date the Contract is terminated because We stop offering the class of contracts to which this Contract belongs, without regard to claims experience or health related status of this Contract. We will provide You with at least 90 days prior written notice.
4. The date the Contract is terminated because We terminate or cease offering all hospital, surgical and medical expense coverage in the individual market, in this State. We will provide You with at least 180 days' prior written notice.

No termination shall prejudice the right to a claim for benefits which arose prior to such termination.

See the Conversion Right to a New Contract after Termination section of this Contract for Your right to conversion to another individual Contract.

SECTION XXIII

Temporary Suspension Rights for Armed Forces' Members

If You, the Subscriber, are a member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States, including the National Guard, You have the right to temporary suspension of coverage during active duty and reinstatement of coverage at the end of active duty if:

1. Your active duty is extended during a period when the president is authorized to order units of the reserve to active duty, provided that such additional active duty is at the request and for the convenience of the federal government; and
2. You serve no more than five (5) years of active duty.

You must make written request to Us to have Your coverage suspended during a period of active duty.

Upon completion of active duty, Your coverage may be resumed as long as You make written application to Us.

For coverage that was suspended while on active duty, coverage will be retroactive to the date on which active duty terminated.

SECTION XXIV

General Provisions

1. Agreements Between Us and Participating Providers.

Any agreement between Us and Participating Providers may only be terminated by Us or the Providers. This Contract does not require any Provider to accept a Subscriber as a patient. We do not guarantee a Subscriber's admission to any Participating Provider or any health benefits program.

2. Assignment.

You cannot assign any benefits under this Contract or legal claims based on a denial of benefits to any person, corporation or other organization unless it is an assignment to Your Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30 for services described in the Ambulance and Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services Section of this Contract. Any assignment of benefits or legal claims based on a denial of benefits by You will be void and unenforceable..

Assignment means the transfer to another person, corporation or other organization of Your right to the services provided under this Contract or Your right to collect money from Us for those services. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect Your right to appoint a designee or representative as otherwise permitted by applicable law.

3. Changes in this Contract.

We may unilaterally change this Contract upon renewal, if We give You 60 days' prior written notice.

4. Choice of Law.

This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York.

5. Clerical Error.

Clerical error, whether by You or Us, with respect to this Contract, or any other documentation issued by Us in connection with this Contract, or in keeping any record pertaining to the coverage hereunder, will not modify or invalidate coverage otherwise validly in force or continue coverage otherwise validly terminated.

6. Conformity with Law.

Any term of this Contract which is in conflict with New York State law or with any applicable federal law that imposes additional requirements from what is required under New York State law will be amended to conform with the minimum requirements of such law.

7. Continuation of Benefit Limitations.

Some of the benefits in this Contract may be limited to a specific number of visits. You will not be entitled to any additional benefits if Your coverage status should change during the year. For example, Your coverage terminates and you enroll in the product

later in the year.

8. Entire Agreement.

This Contract, including any endorsements, riders and the attached applications, if any, constitutes the entire Contract.

9. Fraud and Abusive Billing.

We have processes to review claims before and after payment to detect fraud and abusive billing. Members seeking services from Non-Participating Providers could be balance billed by the Non-Participating Provider for those services that are determined to be not payable as a result of a reasonable belief of fraud or other intentional misconduct or abusive billing.

10. Furnishing Information and Audit.

You will promptly furnish Us with all information and records that We may require from time to time to perform Our obligations under this Contract. You must provide Us with information over the telephone for reasons such as the following: to allow Us to determine the level of care You need; so that We may certify care authorized by Your Physician; or to make decisions regarding the Medical Necessity of Your care.

11. Identification Cards.

Identification ("ID") cards are issued by Us for identification purposes only. Possession of any ID card confers no right to services or benefits under this Contract.

12. Incontestability.

No statement made by You in an application for coverage under this Contract shall avoid the Contract or be used in any legal proceeding unless the application or an exact copy is attached to this Contract. After two (2) years from the date of issue of this Contract, no misstatements, except for fraudulent misstatements made by You in the application for coverage, shall be used to void the Contract or deny a claim.

13. Independent Contractors.

Participating Providers are independent contractors. They are not Our agents or employees. We and Our employees are not the agent or employee of any Participating Provider. We are not liable for any claim or demand on account of damages arising out of, or in any manner connected with, any injuries alleged to be suffered by You while receiving care from any Participating Provider or in any Participating Provider's Facility.

14. Input in Developing Our Policies.

You may participate in the development of Our policies by forwarding your suggestions or ideas to our Member Mailbox; Attn: CDPHP Member Services Department, 500 Patroon Creek Boulevard, Albany, NY 12206-1057.

15. Material Accessibility.

We will give You ID cards Contracts, riders and other necessary materials.

16. More Information about Your Health Plan.

You can request additional information about Your coverage under this Contract. Upon Your request, We will provide the following information:

- A list of the names, business addresses and official positions of Our board of directors, officers and members; and Our most recent annual certified financial statement which includes a balance sheet and a summary of the receipts and disbursements.
- The information that We provide the State regarding Our consumer complaints.
- A copy of Our procedures for maintaining confidentiality of Subscriber information.
- A copy of Our drug formulary. You may also inquire if a specific drug is Covered under this Contract.
- A written description of Our quality assurance program.
- A copy of Our medical policy regarding an experimental or investigational drug, medical device or treatment in clinical trials.
- Provider affiliations with participating Hospitals.
- A copy of Our clinical review criteria (e.g., Medical Necessity criteria), and where appropriate, other clinical information We may consider regarding a specific disease, course of treatment or Utilization Review guidelines, including clinical review criteria relating to a step therapy protocol override determination.
- Written application procedures and minimum qualification requirements for Providers.
- Documents that contain the processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, and other factors used to apply a treatment limitation with respect to medical/surgical benefits and mental health or substance use disorder benefits under the Contract.

17. Notice.

Any notice that We give You under this Contract will be mailed to Your address as it appears in Our records or delivered electronically if You consent to electronic delivery. If notice is delivered to You electronically, You may also request a copy of the notice from Us. You agree to provide Us with notice of any change of Your address. If You have to give Us any notice, it should be sent by U.S. mail, first class, postage prepaid to: the address on Your ID card.

18. Recovery of Overpayments.

On occasion, a payment may be made to You when You are not covered, for a service that is not Covered, or which is more than is proper. When this happens, We will explain the problem to You and You must return the amount of the overpayment to Us within 60 days after receiving notification from Us. However, We shall not initiate overpayment recovery efforts more than 24 months after the original payment was made unless We have a reasonable belief of fraud or other intentional misconduct.

19. Renewal Date.

The renewal date for this Contract is 12 months after the effective date of this Contract. This Contract will automatically renew each year on the renewal date, as long as you

remain eligible under the Contract and unless otherwise terminated by Us as permitted by this Contract.

20. Right to Develop Guidelines and Administrative Rules.

We may develop or adopt standards that describe in more detail when We will or will not make payments under this Contract. Examples of the use of the standards are to determine whether: Hospital inpatient care was Medically Necessary; surgery was Medically Necessary to treat Your illness or injury; or certain services are skilled care. Those standards will not be contrary to the descriptions in this Contract. If You have a question about the standards that apply to a particular benefit, You may contact Us and We will explain the standards or send You a copy of the standards. We may also develop administrative rules pertaining to enrollment and other administrative matters. We shall have all the powers necessary or appropriate to enable Us to carry out Our duties in connection with the administration of this Contract.

21. Right to Offset.

If We make a claim payment to You or on Your behalf in error or You owe Us any money, You must repay the amount You owe Us. Except as otherwise required by law, if We owe You a payment for other claims received, We have the right to subtract any amount You owe Us from any payment We owe You.

22. Severability.

The unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Contract shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the remainder of this Contract.

23. Significant Change in Circumstances.

If We are unable to arrange for Covered Services as provided under this Contract as the result of events outside of Our control, We will make a good faith effort to make alternative arrangements. These events would include a major disaster, epidemic, the complete or partial destruction of facilities, riot, civil insurrection, disability of a significant part of Participating Providers' personnel, or similar causes. We will make reasonable attempts to arrange for Covered Services. We and Our Participating Providers will not be liable for delay, or failure to provide or arrange for Covered Services if such failure or delay is caused by such an event.

24. Subrogation and Reimbursement.

These paragraphs apply when another party (including any insurer) is, or may be found to be, responsible for Your injury, illness or other condition and We have provided benefits related to that injury, illness or condition. As permitted by applicable state law, unless preempted by federal law, We may be subrogated to all rights of recovery against any such party (including Your own insurance carrier) for the benefits We have provided to You under this Contract. Subrogation means that We have the right, independently of You, to proceed directly against the other party to recover the benefits that We have provided.

Subject to applicable state law, unless preempted by federal law, We may have a right

of reimbursement if You or anyone on Your behalf receives payment from any responsible party (including Your own insurance carrier) from any settlement, verdict or insurance proceeds, in connection with an injury, illness, or condition for which We provided benefits. Under New York General Obligations Law Section 5-335, Our right of recovery does not apply when a settlement is reached between a plaintiff and defendant, unless a statutory right of reimbursement exists. The law also provides that, when entering into a settlement, it shall be deemed that You did not take any action against Our rights or violate any contract between You and Us. The law conclusively presumes that the settlement between You and the responsible party does not include any compensation for the cost of health care services for which We provided benefits.

We request that You notify Us within 30 days of the date when any notice is given to any party, including an insurance company or attorney, of Your intention to pursue or investigate a claim to recover damages or obtain compensation due to injury, illness or condition sustained by You for which We have provided benefits. You must provide all information requested by Us or Our representatives including, but not limited to, completing and submitting any applications or other forms or statements as We may reasonably request.

25. Third Party Beneficiaries.

No third party beneficiaries are intended to be created by this Contract and nothing in this Contract shall confer upon any person or entity other than You or Us any right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Contract. No other party can enforce this Contract's provisions or seek any remedy arising out of either Our or Your performance or failure to perform any portion of this Contract, or to bring an action or pursuit for the breach of any terms of this Contract.

26. Time to Sue.

No action at law or in equity may be maintained against Us prior to the expiration of 60 days after written submission of a claim has been furnished to Us as required in this Contract. You must start any lawsuit against Us under this Contract within two (2) years from the date the claim was required to be filed.

27. Translation Services.

Translation services are available free of charge under this Contract for non-English speaking Subscribers. Please contact Us at the number on Your ID card to access these services.

28. Venue for Legal Action.

If a dispute arises under this Contract, it must be resolved in a court located in the State of New York. You agree not to start a lawsuit against Us in a court anywhere else. You also consent to New York State courts having personal jurisdiction over You. That means that, when the proper procedures for starting a lawsuit in these courts have been followed, the courts can order You to defend any action We bring against You.

29. Waiver.

The waiver by any party of any breach of any provision of this Contract will not be

construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision. The failure to exercise any right hereunder will not operate as a waiver of such right.

30. Who May Change this Contract.

This Contract may not be modified, amended, or changed, except in writing and signed by Our Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) or a person designated by the CEO. No employee, agent, or other person is authorized to interpret, amend, modify, or otherwise change this Contract in a manner that expands or limits the scope of coverage, or the conditions of eligibility, enrollment, or participation, unless in writing and signed by the CEO or person designated by the CEO.

31. Who Receives Payment under this Contract.

Payments under this Contract for services provided by a Participating Provider will be made directly by Us to the Provider. If You receive services from a Non-Participating Provider, for Emergency Services, including inpatient services following Emergency Department Care, air ambulance services, and surprise bills, We will directly pay the Provider.

For pre-hospital emergency medical services, emergency ground and water ambulance transportation, and non-emergency ambulance transportation, if You assign benefits to a Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30, We will pay the Non-Participating Provider directly. If You do not assign benefits to a Non-Participating Provider licensed under New York Public Health Law Article 30, We will pay You and the Non-Participating Provider jointly.

32. Workers’ Compensation Not Affected.

The coverage provided under this Contract is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for coverage by workers’ compensation insurance or law.

33. Your Medical Records and Reports.

In order to provide Your coverage under this Contract, it may be necessary for Us to obtain Your medical records and information from Providers who treated You. Our actions to provide that coverage include processing Your claims, reviewing Grievances, Appeals or complaints involving Your care, and quality assurance reviews of Your care, whether based on a specific complaint or a routine audit of randomly selected cases. By accepting coverage under this Contract, except as prohibited by state or federal law, You automatically give Us or Our designee permission to obtain and use Your medical records for those purposes and You authorize each and every Provider who renders services to You to:

- Disclose all facts pertaining to Your care, treatment, and physical condition to Us or to a medical, dental, or mental health professional that We may engage to assist Us in reviewing a treatment or claim, or in connection with a complaint or quality of care review;
- Render reports pertaining to Your care, treatment, and physical condition to Us, or to a medical, dental, or mental health professional that We may engage to

- assist Us in reviewing a treatment or claim; and
- Permit copying of Your medical records by Us.

We agree to maintain Your medical information in accordance with state and federal confidentiality requirements. However, to the extent permitted under state or federal law, You automatically give Us permission to share Your information with the New York State Department of Health, and other authorized federal, state and local agencies with authority over the Essential Plan, quality oversight organizations, and third parties with which We contract to assist Us in administering this Contract, so long as they also agree to maintain the information in accordance with state and federal confidentiality requirements. If You want to take away any permissions you gave to release this information, you may call us at the number on Your ID card.

34. Your Rights.

You have the right to obtain complete and current information concerning a diagnosis, treatment and prognosis from a Physician or other Provider in terms You can reasonably understand. When it is not advisable to give such information to You, the information shall be made available to an appropriate person acting on Your behalf.

You have the right to receive information from Your Physician or other Provider that You need in order to give Your informed consent prior to the start of any procedure or treatment.

You have the right to refuse treatment to the extent permitted by law and to be informed of the medical consequences of that action.

You have the right to formulate advance directives regarding Your care.

As a Member, You should also take an active role in Your care. We encourage You to:

- Understand Your health problems as well as You can and work with Your Providers to make a treatment plan that You all agree on;
- Follow the treatment plan that You have agreed on with Your doctors or Providers;
- Give Us, Your doctors and other Providers the information needed to help You get the care You need and all the benefits You are eligible for under Your Contract. This may include information about other health insurance benefits You have along with Your coverage with Us; and
- Inform Us if You have any changes to Your name, address or Dependents covered under Your Contract.

For additional information regarding Your rights and responsibilities, visit the FAQs on Our website at www.cdphp.com. If You do not have internet access, You can call Us at the number on Your ID card to request a copy. If You need more information or would like to contact Us, please go to Our website at www.cdphp.com call Us at the number on Your ID card.

ESSENTIAL PLAN SECTION XXV

CDPHP SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**See Benefit Description in Contract for More Details*

Non-Participating Provider services are not Covered for any services other than those related to emergency care, and You pay the full cost for services performed by a non- participating provider except in cases related to emergency care.

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
COST-SHARING	
Deductible <ul style="list-style-type: none">Individual	\$0
Out-of-Pocket Limit <ul style="list-style-type: none">Individual	\$200
Coinsurance and Copayments that make up Your Out-of-Pocket Limit accumulate on a Plan Year basis.	
OFFICE VISITS	
Primary Care Office Visits (or Home Visits)	\$0
Specialist Office Visits (or Home Visits)	\$0
PREVENTIVE CARE	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Adult Annual Physical Examinations*	Covered in full
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Adult Immunizations*	Covered in full

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine Gynecological Services/Well Woman Exams* • Mammograms, Screening and Diagnostic Imaging for the Detection of Breast Cancer • Sterilization Procedures for Women* • Vasectomy • Bone Density Testing* • Screening for Prostate Cancer • Screening for Colon Cancer • All other preventive services required by USPSTF and HRSA • *When preventive services are not provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by USPSTF and HRSA 	<p>Covered in full</p> <p>Covered in full</p> <p>Covered in full</p> <p>See Surgical Services Section Use Cost-Sharing for appropriate service (Surgical Services; Anesthesia Services; Ambulatory Surgical Center Facility Fee; Outpatient Hospital Surgery Facility Charge)</p> <p>Covered in full</p> <p>Covered in full</p> <p>Covered in full</p> <p>Covered in full</p> <p>Use Cost-Sharing for appropriate service (Primary Care Office Visit; Specialist Office Visit; Diagnostic Radiology Services; Laboratory Procedures and Diagnostic Testing)</p>
EMERGENCY CARE	
Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Services (Ambulance Services)	\$0
Non-Emergency Ambulance Services	\$0

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
Emergency Department	\$0
Urgent Care Center	\$0
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES and OUTPATIENT CARE	
Advanced Imaging Services	
• Performed in a Specialist Office	\$0
• Performed in a Freestanding Radiology Facility or Office Setting	\$0
• Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services	\$0
Allergy Testing and Treatment	
• Performed in a PCP Office	\$0
• Performed in a Specialist Office	\$0
Ambulatory Surgical Center Facility Fee	\$0
Anesthesia Services (all settings)	Covered in full
Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation	
• Performed in a Specialist Office	\$0
• Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services	\$0
• Performed as Inpatient Hospital Services	Included as part of inpatient Hospital service cost-sharing

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
Chemotherapy and Immunotherapy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a PCP Office Performed in a Specialist Office Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services Performed at Home Chemotherapy and Immunotherapy Medications 	\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0
Chiropractic Services	\$0
Clinical Trials	Use Cost-Sharing for appropriate service
Diagnostic Testing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a PCP Office Performed in a Specialist Office Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services 	\$0 \$0 \$0
Dialysis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a PCP Office Performed in a Freestanding Center or Specialist Office Setting 	\$0 \$0

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services Performed at Home <p>Dialysis performed by Non-Participating Providers is limited to 10 visits per calendar year. See benefit description for more information.</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>
Habilitation Services (Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy or Speech Therapy)	<p>\$0</p> <p>60 visits per condition, per Plan Year combined therapies</p>
<p>Home Health Care</p> <p>40 visits Per Plan Year</p>	\$0
Infertility Services	Use Cost-Sharing for appropriate service (Office Visit; Diagnostic Radiology Services; Surgery; Laboratory & Diagnostic Procedures)
<p>Infusion Therapy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a PCP Office Performed in a Specialist Office Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services Home Infusion Therapy Infusion Therapy Medication <p>(Home infusion counts toward home health care visit limits)</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
Inpatient Medical Visits	\$0 per admission
Interruption of Pregnancy <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Abortion Services	Covered in Full
Laboratory Procedures <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Performed in a PCP Office• Performed in a Specialist Office• Performed in a Freestanding Laboratory Facility or Specialist Office• Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services	<div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div>
Maternity and Newborn Care <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Prenatal Care•<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Prenatal Care provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by USPSTF and HRSA• Prenatal Care that is not provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by USPSTF and HRSA• Inpatient Hospital Services and Birthing Center <p>One (1) home care visit is Covered at no Cost-Sharing if mother is discharged from Hospital early</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Physician and Midwife Services for Delivery• Breastfeeding Support, Counseling and Supplies, Including Breast Pumps	<div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div>

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
<p>Covered for duration of breast feeding</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Postnatal Care • <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Postnatal Care provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by USPSTF and HRSA • Postnatal Care that is not provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by USPSTF and HRSA 	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>
Outpatient Hospital Surgery Facility Charge	\$0
Preadmission Testing	\$0
<p>Prescription Drugs Administered in Office or Outpatient Facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Administration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in a PCP Office • Performed in Specialist Office • Performed in Outpatient Facilities • Prescription Drug Cost-Sharing 	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>
<p>Diagnostic Radiology Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed in a PCP Office • Performed in a Specialist Office • Performed in a Freestanding Radiology Facility 	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services 	\$0
Therapeutic Radiology Services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a Specialist Office Performed in a Freestanding Radiology Facility Performed as Outpatient Hospital Services 	\$0 \$0 \$0
Rehabilitation Services (Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy or Speech Therapy) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Performed in a PCP Office Performed in a Specialist Office Performed in an Outpatient Facility 	\$0 \$0 \$0 60 visits per condition, per Plan Year combined therapies Speech and physical therapy are only Covered following a Hospital stay or surgery
Retail Health Clinic Care	\$0
Second Opinions on the Diagnosis of Cancer, Surgery and Other	\$0

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
<p>Surgical Services (including Oral Surgery; Reconstructive Breast Surgery; Other Reconstructive and Corrective Surgery; and Transplants)</p> <p>All transplants may be performed at designated Facilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inpatient Hospital Surgery • Outpatient Hospital Surgery • Surgery Performed at an Ambulatory Surgical Center • Office Surgery 	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>
Telemedicine Program	\$0
ADDITIONAL SERVICES, EQUIPMENT and DEVICES	
<p>Diabetic Equipment, Supplies and Self- Management Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retail Diabetic Equipment, and Supplies and Insulin (30-day; Up to a 90 supply) • Diabetic Education 	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>
Durable Medical Equipment and Braces	\$0
<p>External Hearing Aids</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prescription Hearing Aids <p>(Single purchase one every three (3) years)</p>	\$0
<p>Cochlear Implants</p> <p>(One (1) per ear per time Covered)</p>	\$0

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
<p>Hospice Care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inpatient• Outpatient <p>210 days per Plan Year</p> <p>Five (5) visits for family bereavement counseling</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>
<p>Medical Supplies</p>	<p>\$0</p>
<p>Prosthetic Devices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• External <p>One (1) prosthetic device, per limb, per lifetime with coverage for repairs and replacements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Internal	<p>\$0</p> <p>Included as part of Inpatient Hospital Cost-sharing</p>
INPATIENT SERVICES and FACILITIES	
<p>Inpatient Hospital for a Continuous Confinement (including an Inpatient Stay for Mastectomy Care, Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation, and End of Life Care)</p>	<p>\$0</p>
<p>Autologous Blood Banking Services</p>	<p>\$0</p>

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
Observation Stay Copay waived if direct transfer from outpatient surgery setting to observation	\$0
Skilled Nursing Facility (including Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation) 200 days per Plan Year Copay waived for each admission if directly transferred from hospital inpatient setting to skilled nursing facility	\$0
Inpatient Habilitation Services (Physical, Speech and Occupational Therapy)	\$0 60 days per Plan Year combined therapies
Inpatient Rehabilitation Services (Physical, Speech and Occupational Therapy) 60 per Plan Year combined therapies	\$0
MENTAL HEALTH and SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES	
Inpatient Mental Health Care for a continuous confinement when in a Hospital or Residential Facility	\$0
Outpatient Mental Health Care (Including Partial Hospitalization and Intensive Outpatient Program Services) • Office Visits • All Other Outpatient Services	\$0 \$0
ABA Treatment for Autism Spectrum Disorder	\$0

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
Assistive Communication Devices for Autism Spectrum Disorder	\$0
Inpatient Substance Use Services for a continuous confinement when in a Hospital (including Residential Treatment)	\$0
Outpatient Substance Use Services (including Partial Hospitalization, Intensive Outpatient Program Services, and Medication Assisted Treatment) <ul style="list-style-type: none">Office VisitsOpioid Treatment ProgramsAll Other Outpatient Services	<div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div> <div>\$0</div>
PRESCRIPTION DRUGS <ul style="list-style-type: none">Prescription Drugs are not subject to Cost-Sharing when provided in accordance with the comprehensive guidelines supported by HRSA or if the item or service has an “A” or “B” rating from the USPSTF and obtained at a participating pharmacy.	
Retail Pharmacy 30-day supply Tier 1 Tier 2 Tier 3 Preauthorization is not required for a covered Prescription Drug used to treat a substance use disorder, including a Prescription Drug to manage opioid withdrawal and/or stabilization and for opioid overdose reversal.	<div>\$1</div> <div>\$3</div> <div>\$3</div>

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
Mail Order Pharmacy Up to a 60-day supply Tier 1 Tier 2 Tier 3	 \$2.50 Copayment \$7.50 Copayment \$7.50 Copayment
Enteral Formulas Tier 1 Tier 2 Tier 3	 \$1 \$3 \$3
WELLNESS BENEFITS	
Gym Reimbursement	Up to \$200 per six (6)- month period
DENTAL and VISION CARE	

	ESSENTIAL PLAN 2
<p>Dental Care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Preventive Dental Care• Routine Dental Care• Major Dental (Oral Surgery, Endodontics, Periodontics and Prosthodontics) <p>One (1) dental exam and cleaning per six (6)-month period.</p> <p>Full mouth x-rays or panoramic x-rays at 36- month intervals and bitewing x-rays at six (6) to 12-month intervals</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>
<p>Vision Care</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Exams• Lenses and Frames• Contact Lenses <p>One (1) exam per Plan Year, unless otherwise medically necessary</p> <p>One (1) prescribed lenses and frames per Plan Year, unless otherwise medically necessary</p>	<p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p> <p>\$0</p>

All in-network Preauthorization requests are the responsibility of Your Participating Provider. You will not be penalized for a Participating Provider’s failure to obtain a required Preauthorization. However, if services are not Covered under the Contract. You will be responsible for the full cost of the services.